

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): July 7, 2021 (July 6, 2021)

EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	001-39291 (Commission File Number)	84-4290188 (IRS Employer Identification No.)
--	---	---

3920 Park Avenue
Edison, New Jersey 08820
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)
Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(732) 225-8400**

N/A
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	EOSE	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Warrants, each exercisable for one share of common stock	EOSEW	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

Issuance and Sale of 5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026

On July 6, 2021, Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc. (the “Company”) entered into an investment agreement (the “Investment Agreement”) with Spring Creek Capital, LLC, a wholly-owned, indirect subsidiary of Koch Industries, Inc. (“Koch”) relating to the issuance and sale to Koch of \$100,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026 (the “Notes”). The transactions contemplated by the Investment Agreement (the “Transaction”) closed on July 7, 2021 (the date on which the closing occurred, the “Closing”).

Issuance of Convertible Notes

The Notes are governed by a form of indenture (the “Indenture”) incorporated by reference into the Notes. The Notes will bear interest at a rate of 5.00% per annum if interest is paid in cash (“Cash Interest”), or, if interest is paid in kind (through an increase in the principal amount of the outstanding Notes or through the issuance of additional Notes), at a rate of 6.00% per annum (“PIK Interest”). The Company can elect to make any interest payment through Cash Interest, PIK Interest or any combination thereof. Interest on the Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on June 30 and December 30, commencing on December 30, 2021. It is expected that the Notes will mature on June 30, 2026, subject to earlier conversion, redemption or repurchase.

The Notes are convertible at the option of the holder at any time until the business day prior to the maturity date, including in connection with a redemption by the Company. The Notes will be convertible into shares of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, based on an initial conversion rate of 49.9910 shares of the Company’s common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of the Notes (which is equal to an initial conversion price of approximately \$20.00 per share), in each case subject to customary anti-dilution and other adjustments (as described in the Indenture).

On or after June 30, 2024, the Notes will be redeemable by the Company in the event that the closing sale price of the Company’s common stock has been at least 130% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during any 30 consecutive trading day period ending on, and including, the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides the redemption notice at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of such Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date.

With certain exceptions, upon the occurrence of certain fundamental changes described in the Indenture (each, a “Fundamental Change”), the holders of the Notes may require that the Company repurchase all or part of the principal amount of the Notes at a purchase price of 100% of the principal amount of such Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change repurchase date.

The Indenture includes customary “events of default,” which may result in the acceleration of the maturity of the Notes under the Indenture. The Indenture will also include customary covenants for convertible notes of this type.

The Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company and rank equal in right of payment to all senior unsecured indebtedness of the Company, and will rank senior in right of payment to any indebtedness that is contractually subordinated to the Notes.

Standstill Obligations

Pursuant to the Investment Agreement, Koch has agreed, subject to certain exceptions, that during the period commencing on the Closing and ending on the one (1) year anniversary of the Closing (the “Standstill Period”), Koch will not, among other things: (i) acquire any securities of the Company if, immediately after such acquisition, Koch would collectively own in the aggregate more than 20.0% of the then outstanding voting securities of the Company, (ii) propose or seek to effect any tender or exchange offer, merger or other business combination involving the Company or its securities, or make any public statement with respect to such transaction, (iii) make, or in any way participate in any “proxy contest” or other solicitation of proxies, (iv) seek the appointment of any director or (v) call or seek to call any meeting of stockholders or other referendum or consent solicitation.

Transfer and Conversion Restrictions; Registration Rights; Participation Rights

The Investment Agreement restricts Koch's ability to transfer or hedge the Notes or the Company's common stock, subject to certain exceptions specified in the Investment Agreement. In particular, prior to the one-year anniversary of the Closing, Koch will be restricted from transferring or entering into an agreement that transfers the economic consequences of ownership of the Notes or shares. These restrictions do not apply to, among others, transfers to affiliates.

Subject to certain limitations, the Investment Agreement provides Koch with certain registration rights for the Notes and shares of the Company's common stock held by Koch, including shares of the Company's common stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes.

The foregoing summaries of the Indenture, the Notes and the Investment Agreement do not purport to be complete and are subject to, and qualified in their entirety by the full text of the form of Indenture, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 4.1 and incorporated herein by reference and the Investment Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.1 and incorporated herein by reference, as applicable.

Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of the Registrant.

The information related to the issuance of the Notes contained in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.

On July 6, 2021, the Company entered into the Investment Agreement, pursuant to which it agreed to sell \$100,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Notes to Koch for cash in a private placement pursuant to the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The Company offered and sold the Notes to Koch in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act without the involvement of any underwriter. The Company relied on this exemption from registration based in part on representations made by Koch in the Investment Agreement. The Notes are convertible as set forth above, and any shares of the Company's common stock issued upon conversion of the Notes will be issued in reliance on Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act.

The information related to the issuance of the Notes and the underlying shares of the Company's common stock contained in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 8.01 Other Events.

On July 7, 2021, the Company issued a press release announcing the Transaction. A copy of the press release is filed as Exhibit 99.1 and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9.01 Financial Statement and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description of Document
4.1	Form of Note (including Indenture incorporated by reference therein).
10.1	Investment Agreement, dated as of July 6, 2021, among Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc. and Spring Creek Capital, LLC.
99.1	Press release dated July 7, 2021

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC.

Dated: July 7, 2021

By: /s/ Sagar Kurada

Name: Sagar Kurada

Title: Chief Financial Officer

THIS SECURITY AND THE COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC. (THE "COMPANY") THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN EXCEPT:

- A. TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR
- B. PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR
- C. PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (C) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

THIS SECURITY IS SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AS SET FORTH IN AN INVESTMENT AGREEMENT DATED AS OF JULY 6, 2021 (AS IT MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME), BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND CERTAIN OTHER PARTIES THERETO, COPIES OF WHICH ARE PUBLICLY FILED OR ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY, AND THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN COMPLIANCE THEREWITH.

THIS NOTE HAS BEEN ISSUED WITH "ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1272 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED). UPON WRITTEN REQUEST, THE ISSUER OF THIS NOTE WILL PROMPTLY MAKE AVAILABLE TO ANY HOLDER OF THIS NOTE THE INFORMATION REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED BY TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1275-3. IN ORDER TO REQUEST SUCH INFORMATION, A HOLDER OF THIS NOTE SHOULD CONTACT THE CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER AT 3920 PARK AVENUE, EDISON, NJ, 08820, PHONE NUMBER 732-225-8400.

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.

5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Note due 2026

No. C-1 Initially \$100,000,000

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc., a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “**Company**,” which term includes any successor corporation or other entity under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received hereby promises to pay to Spring Creek Capital, LLC, or registered assigns, the principal sum of the Capitalized Principal Amount corresponding to the Initial Principal Amount of \$100,000,000, on June 30, 2026, and interest thereon as set forth below.

This Note shall bear interest at the applicable Cash Interest Rate or PIK Interest Rate from July 7, 2021, or from the most recent date to which interest had been paid or provided for to, but excluding, the next scheduled Interest Payment Date until June 30, 2026. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears in cash at the Cash Interest Rate or by PIK Payments at the PIK Interest Rate, pursuant to Section 2.03(d) of the Indenture, on each June 30 and December 30, commencing on December 30, 2021, to Holders of record at the close of business on the preceding June 15 and December 15 (whether or not such day is a Business Day), respectively.

The Company shall make payments on the Notes in the manner set forth in the Indenture. The Company has initially designated itself as the Paying Agent, Conversion Agent and Note Registrar in respect of the Notes and its office in Edison, NJ as a place where Notes may be presented for payment or for registration of transfer and exchange.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, including, without limitation, provisions giving the Holder of this Note the right to convert this Note into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, on the terms and subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

This Note, and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Note, shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York (without regard to the conflicts of laws provisions thereof).

In the case of any conflict between this Note and the Indenture, the provisions of this Note shall control and govern.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be duly executed.

EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Dated:

SPRING CREEK CAPITAL, LLC, as Holder

By: _____
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF REVERSE OF NOTE]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Note due 2026

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Company, designated as its 5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026 (the “Notes”), initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000 (as increased by any PIK Payments). Additional Notes may be issued in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture. Capitalized terms used in this Note and not defined in this Note shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture (as amended in accordance herewith, the “Indenture”) attached hereto as Exhibit A. The originally issued Notes, all PIK Notes, and any additional Notes issued as set forth in the Indenture or this Note shall constitute a single class.

Incorporation by Reference of Provisions of the Indenture.

At all times during which the Indenture has not been executed and delivered, to the extent not inconsistent with any other terms of the Notes set forth herein, all of the terms and conditions of the Indenture shall be and are hereby incorporated by reference in the Notes as if fully set forth herein, and shall be binding upon the Company and, by accepting a Note, each Holder and inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, except that (a) to the extent that the Indenture requires (i) any notices, certificates or other items to be delivered by the Company to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, such notices, certificates or other items shall be delivered instead to each Holder, (ii) any Opinions of Counsel to be delivered by the Company to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, such opinions shall instead be delivered to the Holders, (iii) any notices, certificates or other items to be delivered by the Holders to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, such notices, certificates or other items shall be delivered instead by the Holders to the Company, (iv) any notices, certificates or other items to be delivered by the Trustee to the Holders, such notices, certificates or other items shall be delivered instead by the Company to the Holders (with any references to one or more Responsible Officers being deemed to refer to any Officer of the Company), (v) any payments or deliveries to be made by the Company to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent for payment or delivery, as the case may be, to Holders, such payments or deliveries shall instead be made directly by the Company to the applicable Holder in the same manner as set forth in Article 2 and Article 14 of the Indenture, (vi) any Note to be authenticated by the Trustee or an Authenticating Agent or to bear a certificate of authentication or require any Opinion of Counsel, Officer’s Certificate or Company Order for such authentication, the Notes shall instead be authenticated by the Company (the execution and delivery of any Note by manual, electronic or facsimile signature of the Company to be deemed to constitute such authentication for all purposes) without any requirement for any such Opinion of Counsel, Officer’s Certificate or Company Order, (vii) Notes to be canceled by the Trustee, such Notes shall instead be cancelled by the Company, (viii) any Notes to be surrendered to the Trustee or any Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or Note Registrar, such Notes shall be surrendered instead to the Company, (ix) Notes to be redeemed upon a partial redemption to be selected by the Trustee, such Notes shall be selected instead by the Company, (x) any amounts to be held in trust with the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion

Agent, such amounts shall instead be set aside, segregated and held in trust by the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, (xi) the Trustee to execute any amendment or supplement pursuant to Article 10 of the Indenture, any such amendment or supplement shall be executed solely by the Company (for the avoidance of doubt, in the case of Section 10.02 of the Indenture, upon receipt of the requisite consent from Holders), or (xii) a supplemental indenture to evidence the succession of a Successor Corporation, such succession shall instead be evidenced by an amendment to this Note which shall be permitted without Holder consent pursuant to Section 10.01(b) of the Indenture; (b) any appointment or designation of the Trustee as Note Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent or agent for service of demands and notices in connection with the Notes, or of the Corporate Trust Office or any other office of the Trustee for the taking of any relevant action, shall hereby be deemed to instead refer to the Company instead and its office at 3920 Park Avenue, Edison, New Jersey 08820 (and/or such other or additional address as notified by the Company in writing to the Holders from time to time); (c) each of Section 4.03, Section 4.04(a), Article 7, Section 10.05, Section 14.08 and Section 17.16 of the Indenture shall not apply; and (d) any and all rights granted to the Trustee under Article 6 and Article 9 of the Indenture shall be granted to and may be exercised by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes.

Indenture.

At any time, in the Company's sole discretion, the Company may appoint a trustee (the "**Trustee**") who satisfies the eligibility requirements of Article 7 of the Indenture and, in any such event, the Company shall take whatever actions are necessary to cause an Indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto to be executed and delivered by the Company and the Trustee. In such event, (i) this Note shall be cancelled and reissued, executed and authenticated in a like principal amount as set forth in the Indenture in the form of the applicable Form of Note as set forth in Exhibit A of the Indenture as executed and (ii) the Notes shall be subject to all of the terms stated in the Indenture. In such event, the Company may require Holders of the Notes, and each Holder by his or her acceptance hereof agrees upon the Company's request, to surrender to the Trustee all Notes in the form hereof in exchange for replacement Notes substantially in the form of the applicable Form of Note as set forth in Exhibit A of the Indenture as executed.

Events of Default.

In case certain Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal of, and interest on, all Notes may be declared, by Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, and upon said declaration shall become, due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions and certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture.

Payments.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the Company will make all payments and deliveries in respect of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the Redemption Price on any Redemption Date and the

Capitalized Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, as the case may be, to the Holder who surrenders a Note to a Paying Agent to collect such payments in respect of the Note. The Company will pay cash amounts in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

Amendments and Waivers.

The Indenture contains provisions permitting in certain circumstances, without the consent of the Holders of the Notes, and in certain other circumstances, with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, evidenced as in the Indenture provided, the amendment of the Notes and/or execution of supplemental indentures modifying the terms of the Notes and/or the Indenture as described therein. It is also provided in the Indenture that, subject to certain exceptions, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default under the Indenture and its consequences.

Right to Payments.

Each Holder shall have the right to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of (x) the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, (y) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, and (z) the consideration due upon conversion of, this Note at the place, at the respective times, at the rate and in the lawful money or shares of Common Stock, as the case may be, herein prescribed.

Registered Form; Denominations; Transfer and Exchange.

The Notes are issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1.00 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. At the office or agency of the Company referred to herein, and in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture, Notes may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of other authorized denominations, without payment of any service charge but, if required by the Company, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer or similar tax that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such exchange of Notes being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such exchange.

Redemption.

The Notes shall be redeemable at the Company's option on or after June 30, 2024 in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions specified in the Indenture. No sinking fund is provided for the Notes.

Fundamental Change Repurchase Right.

Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Holder has the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes or any portion

thereof (in principal amounts of \$1,000 or integral multiples of \$1.00 in excess thereof) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

Conversion Rights.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, to convert any Notes or portion thereof that is \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1.00 in excess thereof, into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, at the Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription of the face of this Note, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM = as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT = Uniform Gifts to Minors Act

CUST = Custodian

TEN ENT = as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN = joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

[FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026

To: Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
3920 Park Avenue
Edison, New Jersey 08820

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby exercises the option to convert this Note, or the portion hereof (that is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple of \$1.00 in excess thereof) below designated, into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Note, and directs that any cash payable and any shares of Common Stock issuable and deliverable upon such conversion, together with any cash for any fractional share, and any Notes representing any unconverted principal amount hereof, be issued and delivered to the registered Holder hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. If any shares of Common Stock or any portion of this Note not converted are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer taxes, if any in accordance with Section 14.02(d) and Section 14.02(e) of the Indenture. Any amount required to be paid to the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this Note. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

Dated: _____

Signature(s)

Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if shares of Common Stock are to be issued, or

Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

Fill in for registration of shares if to be issued, and Notes if to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder:

(Name)

(Street Address)

(City, State and Zip Code)

Please print name and address

Principal amount to be converted (if less than all): \$_____,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Social Security or Other Taxpayer
Identification Number

[FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026

To: Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
3920 Park Avenue
Edison, New Jersey 08820

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc. (the “**Company**”) as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and specifying the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and requests and instructs the Company to pay to the registered holder hereof in accordance with Section 15.02 of the Indenture referred to in this Note the applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

In the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be repurchased are as set forth below:

Dated: _____

Signature(s)

Social Security or Other Taxpayer
Identification Number

Principal amount to be repaid (if less than all): \$_____,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026

For value received _____ hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto _____ (Please insert social security or Taxpayer Identification Number of assignee) the within Note, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

In connection with any transfer of the within Note, the undersigned confirms that such Note is being transferred:

- To Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc. or a subsidiary thereof; or
- Pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or
- Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Dated: _____

Signature(s)

Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

NOTICE: The signature on the assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF INDENTURE

EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC.

AND

[TRUSTEE],

as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of [_____]

5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE 1	
Definitions	
Section 1.01. <i>Definitions</i>	1
Section 1.02. <i>References to Interest</i>	13
ARTICLE 2	
Issue, Description, Execution, Registration and Exchange of Notes	
Section 2.01. <i>Designation and Amount</i>	13
Section 2.02. <i>Form of Notes</i>	13
Section 2.03. <i>Date and Denomination of Notes; Payments of Interest and Defaulted Amounts</i>	14
Section 2.04. <i>Execution, Authentication and Delivery of Notes</i>	17
Section 2.05. <i>Exchange and Registration of Transfer of Notes; Restrictions on Transfer; Depositary</i>	18
Section 2.06. <i>Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes</i>	22
Section 2.07. <i>Temporary Notes</i>	23
Section 2.08. <i>Cancellation of Notes Paid, Converted, Etc</i>	24
Section 2.09. <i>CUSIP Numbers</i>	24
Section 2.10. <i>Additional Notes; Repurchases</i>	24
ARTICLE 3	
Satisfaction and Discharge	
Section 3.01. <i>Satisfaction and Discharge</i>	25
ARTICLE 4	
Particular Covenants of the Company	
Section 4.01. <i>Payment of Principal and Interest</i>	25
Section 4.02. <i>Maintenance of Office or Agency</i>	25
Section 4.03. <i>Appointments to Fill Vacancies in Trustee's Office</i>	26
Section 4.04. <i>Provisions as to Paying Agent</i>	26
Section 4.05. <i>Rule 144A Information Requirement and Annual Reports</i>	27
Section 4.06. <i>Reports</i>	27
Section 4.07. <i>Stay, Extension and Usury Laws</i>	28
Section 4.08. <i>Compliance Certificate; Statements as to Defaults</i>	28
ARTICLE 5	
Lists of Holders and Reports by the Company and the Trustee	
Section 5.01. <i>Lists of Holders</i>	28
Section 5.02. <i>Preservation and Disclosure of Lists</i>	29

ARTICLE 6		
Defaults and Remedies		
Section 6.01. <i>Events of Default</i>		29
Section 6.02. <i>Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment</i>		30
Section 6.03. <i>Payments of Notes on Default; Suit Therefor</i>		31
Section 6.04. <i>Application of Monies Collected by Trustee</i>		33
Section 6.05. <i>Proceedings by Holders</i>		33
Section 6.06. <i>Proceedings by Trustee</i>		34
Section 6.07. <i>Remedies Cumulative and Continuing</i>		35
Section 6.08. <i>Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority of Holders</i>		35
Section 6.09. <i>Notice of Defaults</i>		35
Section 6.10. <i>Undertaking to Pay Costs</i>		36
ARTICLE 7		
Concerning the Trustee		
Section 7.01. <i>Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee</i>		36
Section 7.02. <i>Reliance on Documents, Opinions, Etc</i>		38
Section 7.03. <i>No Responsibility for Recitals, Etc</i>		39
Section 7.04. <i>Trustee, Paying Agents, Conversion Agents or Note Registrar May Own Notes</i>		39
Section 7.05. <i>Monies and Shares of Common Stock to Be Held in Trust</i>		39
Section 7.06. <i>Compensation and Expenses of Trustee</i>		39
Section 7.07. <i>Officer's Certificate as Evidence</i>		40
Section 7.08. <i>Eligibility of Trustee</i>		40
Section 7.09. <i>Resignation or Removal of Trustee</i>		40
Section 7.10. <i>Acceptance by Successor Trustee</i>		41
Section 7.11. <i>Succession by Merger, Etc</i>		42
Section 7.12. <i>Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Company</i>		43
ARTICLE 8		
Concerning the Holders		
Section 8.01. <i>Action by Holders</i>		43
Section 8.02. <i>Proof of Execution by Holders</i>		43
Section 8.03. <i>Who Are Deemed Absolute Owners</i>		43
Section 8.04. <i>Company-Owned Notes Disregarded</i>		44
Section 8.05. <i>Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound</i>		44
ARTICLE 9		
Holders' Meetings		
Section 9.01. <i>Purpose of Meetings</i>		45
Section 9.02. <i>Call of Meetings by Trustee</i>		45
Section 9.03. <i>Call of Meetings by Company or Holders</i>		45

Section 9.04. <i>Qualifications for Voting</i>	45
Section 9.05. <i>Regulations</i>	46
Section 9.06. <i>Voting</i>	46
Section 9.07. <i>No Delay of Rights by Meeting</i>	47
ARTICLE 10	
Supplemental Indentures	
Section 10.01. <i>Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders</i>	47
Section 10.02. <i>Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders</i>	48
Section 10.03. <i>Effect of Supplemental Indentures</i>	49
Section 10.04. <i>Notation on Notes</i>	49
Section 10.05. <i>Evidence of Compliance of Supplemental Indenture to Be Furnished Trustee</i>	49
ARTICLE 11	
Consolidation, Merger, Sale, Conveyance and Lease	
Section 11.01. <i>Company May Consolidate, Etc. on Certain Terms</i>	50
Section 11.02. <i>Successor Corporation to Be Substituted</i>	50
Section 11.03. <i>Delivery of Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to the Trustee</i>	51
ARTICLE 12	
Immunity of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors	
Section 12.01. <i>Indenture and Notes Solely Corporate Obligations</i>	51
ARTICLE 13	
[Intentionally Omitted]	
ARTICLE 14	
Conversion of Notes	
Section 14.01. <i>Conversion Privilege</i>	51
Section 14.02. <i>Conversion Procedure; Settlement Upon Conversion.</i>	52
Section 14.03. <i>Adjustment of Conversion Rate</i>	57
Section 14.04. <i>Adjustments of Prices</i>	66
Section 14.05. <i>Shares to Be Fully Paid</i>	67
Section 14.06. <i>Effect of Recapitalizations, Reclassifications and Changes of the Common Stock.</i>	67
Section 14.07. <i>Certain Covenants</i>	68
Section 14.08. <i>Responsibility of Trustee</i>	69
Section 14.09. <i>Stockholder Rights Plans</i>	69
Section 14.10. <i>Limit on Issuance of Shares of Common Stock Upon Conversion</i>	70
Section 14.11. <i>Exchange in Lieu of Conversion.</i>	70
ARTICLE 15	
Repurchase of Notes at Option of Holders	
Section 15.01. <i>Intentionally Omitted.</i>	71
Section 15.02. <i>Repurchase at Option of Holders Upon a Fundamental Change</i>	71

Section 15.03. <i>Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice</i>	73
Section 15.04. <i>Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price</i>	74
Section 15.05. <i>Compliance with Applicable Laws Upon Repurchase of Notes</i>	74
ARTICLE 16	
Optional Redemption	
Section 16.01. <i>Optional Redemption</i>	75
Section 16.02. <i>Notice of Optional Redemption; Selection of Notes</i>	75
Section 16.03. <i>Payment of Notes Called for Redemption</i>	76
Section 16.04. <i>Restrictions on Redemption</i>	77
ARTICLE 17	
Miscellaneous Provisions	
Section 17.01. <i>Provisions Binding on Company's Successors</i>	77
Section 17.02. <i>Official Acts by Successor Corporation</i>	77
Section 17.03. <i>Addresses for Notices, Etc</i>	77
Section 17.04. <i>Governing Law; Jurisdiction</i>	78
Section 17.05. <i>Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent; Certificates and Opinions of Counsel to Trustee</i>	78
Section 17.06. <i>Legal Holidays</i>	79
Section 17.07. <i>No Security Interest Created</i>	79
Section 17.08. <i>Benefits of Indenture</i>	79
Section 17.09. <i>Table of Contents, Headings, Etc</i>	79
Section 17.10. <i>Authenticating Agent</i>	79
Section 17.11. <i>Execution in Counterparts</i>	80
Section 17.12. <i>Severability</i>	81
Section 17.13. <i>Waiver of Jury Trial</i>	81
Section 17.14. <i>Force Majeure</i>	81
Section 17.15. <i>Calculations</i>	81
Section 17.16. <i>USA PATRIOT Act</i>	81
Section 17.17. <i>Withholding Taxes</i>	82

EXHIBIT

Exhibit A Form of Note A-1

INDENTURE dated as of [_____] between EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC., a Delaware corporation, as issuer (the “**Company**,” as more fully set forth in Section 1.01) and [TRUSTEE], a [Insert Type of Entity], as trustee (the “**Trustee**,” as more fully set forth in Section 1.01).

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, for its lawful corporate purposes, the Company has duly authorized the issuance of its 5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026 (the “**Notes**”), and in order to provide the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are to be authenticated, issued and delivered, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Form of Note, the certificate of authentication to be borne by each Note, the Form of Notice of Conversion, the Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice and the Form of Assignment and Transfer to be borne by the Notes are to be substantially in the forms hereinafter provided; and

WHEREAS, all acts and things necessary to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or a duly authorized authenticating agent, as in this Indenture provided, the valid, binding and legal obligations of the Company, and this Indenture a valid agreement according to its terms, have been done and performed, and the execution of this Indenture and the issuance hereunder of the Notes have in all respects been duly authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That in order to declare the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated, issued and delivered, and in consideration of the premises and of the purchase and acceptance of the Notes by the Holders thereof, the Company covenants and agrees with the Trustee for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Notes (except as otherwise provided below), as follows:

Article 1. Definitions

Section 1.01. *Definitions.* The terms defined in this Section 1.01 (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section 1.01. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. The terms defined in this Article include the plural as well as the singular.

“**Affiliate**” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control,” when used with respect to any specified

Person means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the determination of whether one Person is an “Affiliate” of another Person for purposes of this Indenture shall be made based on the facts at the time such determination is made or required to be made, as the case may be, hereunder.

“**Applicable Withholding Agent**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 17.17.

“**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors or equivalent body of the Company or a committee of such board or body duly authorized to act for it hereunder.

“**Board Resolution**” means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors, and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Business Combination Event**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 11.01.

“**Business Day**” means, with respect to any Note, any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.

“**Capital Stock**” means, for any entity, any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) stock issued by that entity, but shall not include any debt securities convertible into or exchangeable for any securities otherwise constituting Capital Stock pursuant to this definition.

“**Capitalization Amount**” means, for any Interest PIK Date, an amount per Note equal to the interest accrued on the Capitalized Principal Amount as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or, if there is no immediately preceding Interest Payment Date, the interest accrued on the Initial Principal Amount) and not paid in cash, calculated at the PIK Interest Rate on the Capitalized Principal Amount of such Note for which interest is not paid in cash for the period from, and including, such immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or, if there is no immediately preceding Interest Payment Date, from, and including, the Issue Date) to, but excluding, such Interest PIK Date.

“**Capitalization Method**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.03(d)(i).

“**Capitalized Principal Amount**” means, for any date, the principal amount per Note equal to the Initial Principal Amount of such Note, as increased on each Interest PIK Date occurring on or prior to such date by the Capitalization Amount for such Interest PIK Date, if any. When the term “principal amount” of any Note is used herein, such reference(s) shall be

deemed to be reference(s) to the Capitalized Principal Amount of such Note, unless the context otherwise requires.

“**Cash Interest Rate**” means 5.00% per annum.

“**Cash Method**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.03(d)(i).

“**Cash Settlement**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a).

“**Clause A Distribution**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

“**Clause B Distribution**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

“**Clause C Distribution**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

“**close of business**” means 5:00 p.m. (New York City time).

“**Combination Settlement**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a).

“**Commission**” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Common Equity**” of any Person means Capital Stock of such Person that is generally entitled (a) to vote in the election of directors of such Person or (b) if such Person is not a corporation, to vote or otherwise participate in the selection of the governing body, partners, managers or others that will control the management or policies of such Person.

“**Common Stock**” means the common stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share, at the date of this Indenture, subject to Section 14.06.

“**Company**” shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this Indenture, and subject to the provisions of Article 11, shall include its successors and assigns.

“**Company Order**” means a written order of the Company, signed by any of its Officers.

“**Conversion Agent**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

“**Conversion Consideration**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.11(a).

“**Conversion Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(c).

“**Conversion Obligation**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01.

“**Conversion Price**” means as of any time, \$1,000, *divided by* the Conversion Rate as of such time.

“**Conversion Rate**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01.

“**Corporate Trust Office**” means the principal office of the Trustee at which at any time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date of this Indenture is located at [Address], Attention: [_____], or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor trustee (or such other address as such successor trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

“**Custodian**” means the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository, with respect to the Global Notes, or any successor entity thereto.

“**Cut-off Date**” means the 45th Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date.

“**Daily Conversion Value**” means, for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the Observation Period, 2.5% of the product of (a) the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day and (b) the Daily VWAP for such Trading Day.

“**Daily Measurement Value**” means the Specified Dollar Amount (if any), *divided by* 40.

“**Daily Settlement Amount**,” for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the Observation Period, shall consist of:

- (a) cash in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the Daily Measurement Value and (ii) the Daily Conversion Value on such Trading Day; and
- (b) if the Daily Conversion Value on such Trading Day exceeds the Daily Measurement Value, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to (i) the difference between the Daily Conversion Value and the Daily Measurement Value, *divided by* (ii) the Daily VWAP for such Trading Day.

“**Daily VWAP**” means, for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the relevant Observation Period, the per share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “EOSE <equity> AQR” (or its equivalent successor if such page is not available) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such Trading Day (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of the Common Stock on such Trading Day determined, using a volume-weighted average method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained for this purpose by the Company). The “**Daily VWAP**” shall be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.

“**Default**” means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time, or both, would be, an Event of Default.

“Default Settlement Method” means, initially, Physical Settlement.

“Defaulted Amounts” means any amounts on any Note (including, without limitation, the Redemption Price, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, principal and interest) that are payable but are not punctually paid or duly provided for.

“Depository” means, with respect to each Global Note, the Person designated pursuant to Section 2.05(c) as the Depository with respect to such Notes, until a successor shall have been appointed and become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter, **“Depository”** shall mean or include such successor.

“Designated Financial Institution” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.11(a).

“Distributed Property” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

“Effective Date” means the first date on which shares of the Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, reflecting the relevant share split or share combination, as applicable.

“Event of Default” shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.01.

“Ex-Dividend Date” means the first date on which shares of the Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive the issuance, dividend or distribution in question, from the Company or, if applicable, from the seller of Common Stock on such exchange or market (in the form of due bills or otherwise) as determined by such exchange or market.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Exchange Election” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.11(a).

“Form of Assignment and Transfer” means the “Form of Assignment and Transfer” attached as Attachment 3 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice” means the “Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice” attached as Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“Form of Note” means the “Form of Note” attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“Form of Notice of Conversion” means the “Form of Notice of Conversion” attached as Attachment 1 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“Fundamental Change” shall be deemed to have occurred at the time after the Notes are originally issued if any of the following occurs:

(a) other than as set forth in clause (b), a “person” or “group” within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, other than the Company, its direct or indirect Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, the employee benefit plans of the Company and its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries and any Holder or an Affiliate thereof, files a Schedule TO (or any successor schedule, form or report) or any schedule, form or report under the Exchange Act that discloses that such person or group has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner,” as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, of the Common Stock representing more than 50% of the voting power of the Common Stock;

(b) the consummation of (A) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than a change to par value or changes resulting from a subdivision or combination) as a result of which the Common Stock would be converted into, or exchanged for, stock, other securities, other property or assets; (B) any share exchange, consolidation or merger of the Company pursuant to which the Common Stock will be converted into cash, securities or other property or assets; or (C) any sale, lease or other transfer in one transaction or a series of transactions of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person other than one or more of the Company’s direct or indirect Wholly Owned Subsidiaries; *provided, however*, that a transaction described in clause (A) or (B) in which the holders of all classes of the Company’s Common Equity immediately prior to such transaction own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of all classes of Common Equity of the continuing or surviving Person or transferee or the parent thereof immediately after such transaction in substantially the same proportions as such ownership immediately prior to such transaction shall not be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this clause (b);

(c) the Company’s stockholders approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or

(d) the Common Stock ceases to be listed or quoted on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The Nasdaq Global Market, The Nasdaq Global Select Market or The Nasdaq Capital Market (or any of their respective successors).

If any transaction in which the Common Stock is replaced by the common stock or other Common Equity of another entity occurs, following any related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (or, in the case of a transaction that would have been a Fundamental Change but for the *proviso* in clause (b) of this definition, following the effective date of such transaction), references to the Company in this definition shall instead be references to such other entity.

“Fundamental Change Company Notice” shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(c).

“Fundamental Change Repurchase Date” shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(a).

“Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice” shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(b)(i).

“Fundamental Change Repurchase Price” shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(a).

The terms **“given”**, **“mailed”**, **“notify”** or **“sent”** with respect to any notice to be given to a Holder pursuant to this Indenture, shall mean notice (x) given to the Depository (or its designee) pursuant to the standing instructions from the Depository or its designee, including by electronic mail in accordance with accepted practices or procedures at the Depository (in the case of a Global Note) or (y) mailed to such Holder by first class mail, postage prepaid, at its address as it appears on the Note Register, or sent electronically to an email address specified by the Company to the Trustee and the Holders (in the case of a Physical Note), in each case, in accordance with Section 17.03. Notice so “given” shall be deemed to include any notice to be “mailed” or “delivered,” as applicable, under this Indenture.

“Global Note” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(b).

“Governmental Approval” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a)(vi).

“Governmental Entity” means any court, administrative agency or commission or other governmental authority or instrumentality, whether federal, state, local or foreign, and any applicable self-regulatory organization (including The Nasdaq Capital Market).

“Holder,” as applied to any Note, or other similar terms (but excluding the term “beneficial holder”), means any Person in whose name at the time a particular Note is registered on the Note Register.

“Indenture” means this instrument, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Initial Principal Amount” of any Note means the principal amount of such Note at the time of original issuance of such Note. For the avoidance of doubt, the **“Initial Principal Amount”** of each minimum denomination of Notes on the Issue Date shall be \$1,000.

“Interest Payment Date” means each June 30 and December 30 of each year, beginning on December 30, 2021.

“Interest PIK Date” means each Interest Payment Date with respect to which the Company elects (or is deemed to have elected) to pay interest accrued on the Notes to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date by the Capitalization Method pursuant to Section 2.03(d) hereof.

“Issue Date” means July 7, 2021.

“Last Reported Sale Price” of the Common Stock on any date means the closing sale price per share (or if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average bid and the average ask prices) on that date as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is traded. If the Common Stock is not listed for trading on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange on the relevant date, the **“Last Reported Sale Price”** shall be the last quoted bid price for the Common Stock in the over-the-counter market on the relevant date as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization. If the Common Stock is not so quoted, the **“Last Reported Sale Price”** shall be the average of the mid-point of the last bid and ask prices for the Common Stock on the relevant date from a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company for this purpose.

“Market Disruption Event” means, for the purposes of determining amounts due upon conversion (a) a failure by the primary U.S. national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Common Stock is listed or admitted for trading to open for trading during its regular trading session or (b) the occurrence or existence prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Scheduled Trading Day for the Common Stock for more than one half-hour period in the aggregate during regular trading hours of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant stock exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock.

“Maturity Date” means June 30, 2026.

“Merger Event” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.06(a).

“Note” or **“Notes”** shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of the recitals of this Indenture.

“Note Register” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

“Note Registrar” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

“Notice of Conversion” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(b).

“Observation Period” with respect to any Note surrendered for conversion means: (i) subject to clause (ii), if the relevant Conversion Date occurs prior to the Cut-off Date, the 40 consecutive Trading Days beginning on, and including, the third Trading Day immediately succeeding such Conversion Date; (ii) if the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after the date of the Company’s issuance of a Redemption Notice with respect to the Notes pursuant to Section 16.02 and prior to the relevant Redemption Date, the 40 consecutive Trading Days beginning on,

and including, the 42nd Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding such Redemption Date; and (iii) subject to clause (ii), if the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after the Cut-off Date, the 40 consecutive Trading Days beginning on, and including, the 42nd Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date.

“**Officer**” means, with respect to the Company, the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, the Treasurer, the Secretary, any Executive or Senior Vice President or any Vice President (whether or not designated by a number or numbers or word or words added before or after the title “Vice President”).

“**Officer’s Certificate**,” when used with respect to the Company, means a certificate that is delivered to the Trustee and that is signed by any Officer of the Company. Each such certificate shall include the statements provided for in Section 17.05 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section. The Officer giving an Officer’s Certificate pursuant to Section 4.08 shall be the principal executive, financial or accounting officer of the Company.

“**open of business**” means 9:00 a.m. (New York City time).

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means an opinion in writing signed by legal counsel, who may be an employee of or counsel to the Company, or other counsel acceptable to the Trustee, that is delivered to the Trustee. Each such opinion shall include the statements provided for in Section 17.05 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section 17.05.

“**Optional Redemption**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.01.

“**outstanding**,” when used with reference to Notes, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, mean, as of any particular time, all Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

- (a) Notes theretofore canceled by the Trustee or accepted by the Trustee for cancellation;
- (b) Notes, or portions thereof, that have become due and payable and in respect of which monies in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent (other than the Company) or shall have been set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent);
- (c) Notes that have been paid pursuant to Section 2.06 or Notes in lieu of which, or in substitution for which, other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of Section 2.06 unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Notes are held by protected purchasers in due course;
- (d) Notes converted pursuant to Article 14 and required to be cancelled pursuant to Section 2.08;

(e) Notes redeemed pursuant to Article 16; and

(f) Notes repurchased by the Company pursuant to the penultimate sentence of Section 2.10.

“**Paying Agent**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

“**Person**” means an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a partnership, a joint venture, a joint stock company, a trust, an unincorporated organization or a government or an agency or a political subdivision thereof.

“**Physical Notes**” means permanent certificated Notes in registered form issued in denominations of \$1.00 principal amount and integral multiples thereof.

“**Physical Settlement**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a).

“**PIK Interest**” means any interest paid pursuant to Section 2.03(d) by the Capitalization Method or by the issuance of PIK Notes.

“**PIK Interest Rate**” means 6.00% per annum.

“**PIK Notes**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.03(d)(ii).

“**PIK Payment**” means the payment of any PIK Interest on the Notes.

“**Predecessor Note**” of any particular Note means every previous Note evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Note; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Note authenticated and delivered under Section 2.06 in lieu of or in exchange for a mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note that it replaces.

“**Record Date**” means, with respect to any dividend, distribution or other transaction or event in which the holders of Common Stock (or other applicable security) have the right to receive any cash, securities or other property or in which the Common Stock (or such other security) is exchanged for or converted into any combination of cash, securities or other property, the date fixed for determination of holders of the Common Stock (or such other security) entitled to receive such cash, securities or other property (whether such date is fixed by the Board of Directors, by statute, by contract or otherwise).

“**Redemption Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.02(a).

“**Redemption Notice**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.02(a).

“**Redemption Price**” means, for any Notes to be redeemed pursuant to Section 16.01, 100% of the Capitalized Principal Amount of such Notes, *plus* any accrued interest that has not

been paid or capitalized, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date (unless the Redemption Date falls after a Regular Record Date but on or prior to the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date will be paid in cash at the Cash Interest Rate to Holders of record of such Notes as of the close of business on such Regular Record Date (notwithstanding any prior election (or deemed election) by the Company to pay such interest pursuant to the Capitalization Method), and the Redemption Price will be equal to 100% of the Capitalized Principal Amount of such Notes).

“**Reference Property**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.06(a).

“**Regular Record Date**,” with respect to any Interest Payment Date, means the June 15 or December 15 (whether or not such day is a Business Day) immediately preceding the applicable June 30 or December 30 Interest Payment Date, respectively.

“**Responsible Officer**” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such Person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“**Restricted Securities**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

“**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 as promulgated under the Securities Act.

“**Rule 144A**” means Rule 144A as promulgated under the Securities Act.

“**Scheduled Trading Day**” means a day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Common Stock is listed or admitted for trading. If the Common Stock is not so listed or admitted for trading, “**Scheduled Trading Day**” means a Business Day.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Settlement Amount**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a)(iv).

“**Settlement Method**” means, with respect to any conversion of Notes, Physical Settlement, Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement, as elected (or deemed to have been elected) by the Company.

“**Settlement Notice**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a)(iii).

“**Significant Subsidiary**” means a Subsidiary of the Company that meets the definition of “significant subsidiary” in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act.

“**Specified Dollar Amount**” means the maximum cash amount per \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes to be received upon conversion as specified in the Settlement Notice (or deemed specified as provided in Section 14.02(a)(iii)) related to any converted Notes.

“**Spin-Off**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association, partnership or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock or other interests (including partnership interests) entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers, general partners or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by (i) such Person; (ii) such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person; or (iii) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

“**Successor Corporation**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 11.01(a).

“**Trading Day**” means a day on which (i) trading in the Common Stock (or other security for which a closing sale price must be determined) generally occurs on The Nasdaq Capital Market or, if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not then listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market, on the principal other U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock (or such other security) is then listed or, if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock (or such other security) is then traded and (ii) a Last Reported Sale Price for the Common Stock (or closing sale price for such other security) is available on such securities exchange or market; *provided* that if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not so listed or traded, “**Trading Day**” means a Business Day; and *provided further* that, for purposes of determining amounts due upon conversion only, “**Trading Day**” means a day on which (x) there is no Market Disruption Event and (y) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on The Nasdaq Capital Market or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market, on the principal other U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then listed or admitted for trading, except that if the Common Stock is not so listed or admitted for trading, “**Trading Day**” means a Business Day.

“**transfer**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

“**Treasury Rate**” means, with respect to any Conversion Date, the yield to maturity of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to the date the Company settles its Conversion Obligation in

respect of such Conversion Date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such Conversion Date to June 30, 2026; *provided* that if the period from such Conversion Date to June 30, 2026 is less than one year, the “**Treasury Rate**” shall be the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year.

“**Trigger Event**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

“**Trust Indenture Act**” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, as it was in force at the date of execution of this Indenture; *provided, however*, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after the date of this Indenture, the term “Trust Indenture Act” shall mean, to the extent required by such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as so amended.

“**Trustee**” means the Person named as the “**Trustee**” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “**Trustee**” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder.

“**unit of Reference Property**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.06(a).

“**Valuation Period**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

“**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person, except that, solely for purposes of this definition, the reference to “more than 50%” in the definition of “Subsidiary” shall be deemed replaced by a reference to “100%”, the calculation of which shall exclude nominal amounts of the voting power of shares of Capital Stock or other interests in the relevant Subsidiary not held by such person to the extent required to satisfy local minority interest requirements outside of the United States.

Section 1.02. *References to Interest.* Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to accrued interest on, or in respect of, any Note that has not been paid or capitalized in this Indenture shall be deemed to refer to the amount of such interest that would have accrued as of the relevant time at the applicable Cash Interest Rate as if the Company had elected the Cash Method in respect of all of the relevant interest (whether or not the Company actually elected the Cash Method and notwithstanding any prior election (or deemed election) by the Company to pay such interest pursuant to the Capitalization Method).

Article 2. Issue, Description, Execution, Registration and Exchange of Notes

Section 2.01. *Designation and Amount.* The Notes shall be designated as the “5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026.” The aggregate Initial Principal Amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is initially limited to \$100,000,000, subject to Section 2.10 and except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon the

issuance of PIK Notes or registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of other Notes to the extent expressly permitted hereunder.

Section 2.02. *Form of Notes.* The Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication to be borne by such Notes shall be substantially in the respective forms set forth in Exhibit A, the terms and provisions of which shall constitute, and are hereby expressly incorporated in and made a part of this Indenture. To the extent applicable, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

Any Global Note may be endorsed with or have incorporated in the text thereof such legends or recitals or changes not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture as may be required by the Custodian or the Depositary, or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or any regulation thereunder or with the rules and regulations of any securities exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Notes may be listed or traded or designated for issuance or to conform with any usage with respect thereto, or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Any of the Notes may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such notations, legends or endorsements as the Officer executing the same may approve (execution thereof to be conclusive evidence of such approval) and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Notes may be listed or designated for issuance, or to conform to usage or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Each Global Note shall represent such principal amount of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified therein and shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be increased or reduced to reflect PIK Interest, redemptions, repurchases, cancellations, conversions, transfers or exchanges permitted hereby. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in such manner and upon instructions given by the Holder of such Notes in accordance with this Indenture. Payment of principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued interest on, a Global Note shall be made to the Holder of such Note on the date of payment, unless a record date or other means of determining Holders eligible to receive payment is provided for herein.

Section 2.03. *Date and Denomination of Notes; Payments of Interest and Defaulted Amounts.*

a. The Notes shall be issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1.00 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. PIK Interest on the Notes shall be paid in denominations of \$1.00 and integral multiples thereof. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication and shall bear interest from the date specified on the face of such Note. Accrued interest on the Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months and, for partial months, on the basis of the number of days actually elapsed in a 30-day month.

b. The Person in whose name any Note (or its Predecessor Note) is registered on the Note Register at the close of business on any Regular Record Date with respect to any Interest Payment Date shall be entitled to receive the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date. The Capitalized Principal Amount of any Note (x) in the case of any Physical Note, shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained by the Company for such purposes in the continental United States of America, which shall initially be the Corporate Trust Office, or by check mailed to the Holders of these Notes at their address as it appears in the Note Register or such other means as agreed between the Company and such Holder, and (y) in the case of any Global Note, shall be payable by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depository or its nominee. The Company shall pay, or cause the Paying Agent to pay, cash interest when due (i) on any Physical Notes (A) to Holders holding Physical Notes having an aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 or less, by check mailed to the Holders of these Notes at their address as it appears in the Note Register and (B) to Holders holding Physical Notes having an aggregate principal amount of more than \$5,000,000 (or such other amount as the Company shall determine in its discretion), either by check mailed to each Holder or, upon application by such a Holder to the Note Registrar not later than the relevant Regular Record Date, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to that Holder's account within the United States if such Holder has provided the Company, the Trustee or the Paying Agent (if other than the Trustee) with the requisite information necessary to make such wire transfer prior to the relevant Regular Record Date, which application shall remain in effect until the Holder notifies, in writing, the Note Registrar to the contrary or (ii) on any Global Note by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depository or its nominee.

c. Any Defaulted Amounts shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant payment date but shall accrue interest per annum at the Cash Interest Rate borne by the Notes, subject to the enforceability thereof under applicable law, from, and including, such relevant payment date, and such Defaulted Amounts together with such interest thereon shall be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (i) or (ii) below:

i. The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Amounts to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of the Defaulted Amounts proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment (which shall be not less than 25 days

after the receipt by the Trustee of such notice, unless the Trustee shall consent to an earlier date), and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Amounts or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit on or prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Amounts as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Company shall fix a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment, and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of such special record date and the Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor to be delivered to each Holder not less than 10 days prior to such special record date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor having been so delivered, such Defaulted Amounts shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on such special record date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (ii) of this Section 2.03(c).

ii. The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Amounts in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Notes may be listed or designated for issuance, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange or automated quotation system, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

d.

i. The Company may, at its option, elect to pay interest on the Notes on any Interest Payment Date (i) by paying an amount in cash on such Interest Payment Date equal to all or a portion of interest accrued from, and including, the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or if there is no immediately preceding Interest Payment Date, from, and including, the Issue Date) on the Capitalized Principal Amount as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or if there is no immediately preceding Interest Payment Date, on the Initial Principal Amount), calculated at the Cash Interest Rate (the “**Cash Method**”) and (ii) to the extent not paid by the Cash Method, by increasing the Capitalized Principal Amount of the Notes by the Capitalization Amount for such Interest Payment Date automatically and without any action by any Person (the “**Capitalization Method**”); *provided* that on any Interest Payment Date on which the Company pays interest using the Capitalization Method, the Capitalized Principal Amount shall be rounded up to the nearest \$1.00; and *provided further* that for any Notes (1) surrendered for conversion after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the

corresponding Interest Payment Date; (2) redeemed in connection with a Redemption Date that is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date; or (3) repurchased on a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date that is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date, any Capitalization Amount by which the Capitalized Principal Amount for such Notes would have been increased on such corresponding Interest Payment Date shall instead be paid in cash at the Cash Interest Rate to the relevant Holder(s) of such Notes as of such Regular Record Date, and no such increase shall be made to the Capitalized Principal Amount of such Notes (notwithstanding any prior election (or deemed election) by the Company to pay such interest pursuant to the Capitalization Method for such Notes). The Company shall elect the method of paying interest on an Interest Payment Date by delivering a notice to the Trustee on or prior to the 10th calendar day immediately preceding the relevant Interest Payment Date identifying the method selected and (a) the amount of cash interest to be paid and/or (b) the Capitalization Amount and new Capitalized Principal Amount, as applicable. In the absence of such an election with respect to an Interest Payment Date, the Company shall be deemed to have elected the Capitalization Method. All interest payable in respect of the Interest Payment Date scheduled to occur on the Maturity Date shall be paid entirely by the Cash Method.

ii. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Indenture, if the Notes are represented by one or more Physical Notes, the Company may, at its option, in lieu of the Capitalization Method, pay interest due and payable on such Physical Notes by issuing additional Physical Notes to the relevant record Holder on the relevant Interest Payment Date (the “**PIK Notes**”) in an aggregate principal amount equal to the relevant Capitalization Amount (rounded up to the nearest \$1.00). The issuance of any PIK Notes shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes held by a Holder. Following an increase in the principal amount of the outstanding Global Notes as a result of a PIK Payment, the Global Notes shall bear interest on such increased principal amount from and after the date of such PIK Payment. Any PIK Notes issued as Physical Notes shall be dated as of the applicable Interest Payment Date and shall bear interest from and after such date. All PIK Notes issued pursuant to a PIK Payment shall be governed by, and subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of, this Indenture and shall have the same rights and benefits as the Notes issued on the Issue Date. Any PIK Notes shall be issued with the description PIK on the face of such Note, and references to the “principal amount” of the Notes shall include any increase in the principal amount of the outstanding Notes as a result of any PIK Payment. The Notes issued on the Issue Date and any PIK Notes shall be treated as a single class for all purposes under this Indenture.

Section 2.04. *Execution, Authentication and Delivery of Notes.* The Notes shall be signed in the name and on behalf of the Company by the manual, electronic or facsimile signature of its Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, Secretary or any of its Executive or Senior Vice Presidents.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Notes executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Notes, and the Trustee in accordance with such Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Notes, without any further action by the Company hereunder.

Only such Notes as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth on the Form of Note attached as Exhibit A hereto, executed manually, electronically or by facsimile by an authorized officer of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee as provided by Section 17.10), shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose. Such certificate by the Trustee (or such an authenticating agent) upon any Note executed by the Company shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

In case any Officer of the Company who shall have signed any of the Notes shall cease to be such Officer before the Notes so signed shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, or disposed of by the Company, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered or disposed of as though the person who signed such Notes had not ceased to be such Officer of the Company; and any Note may be signed on behalf of the Company by such persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Note, shall be the Officers of the Company, although at the date of the execution of this Indenture any such person was not such an Officer.

Section 2.05. *Exchange and Registration of Transfer of Notes; Restrictions on Transfer; Depositary.*

a. The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office a register (the register maintained in such office or in any other office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 4.02, the “**Note Register**”) in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Notes and of transfers of Notes. Such register shall be in written form or in any form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable period of time. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed the “**Note Registrar**” for the purpose of registering Notes and transfers of Notes as herein provided. The Company may appoint one or more co-Note Registrars in accordance with Section 4.02.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note to the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar, and satisfaction of the requirements for such transfer set forth in this Section 2.05, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and bearing such restrictive legends as may be required by this Indenture.

Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at any such office or

agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02. Whenever any Notes are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing registration numbers not contemporaneously outstanding.

All Notes presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, repurchase or conversion shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and duly executed, by the Holder thereof or its attorney-in-fact duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, any co-Note Registrar or the Paying Agent for any exchange or registration of transfer of Notes, but the Company may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax required in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of new Notes issued upon such exchange or registration of transfer being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for exchange or registration of transfer.

None of the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar shall be required to exchange or register a transfer of (i) any Notes surrendered for conversion or, if a portion of any Note is surrendered for conversion, such portion thereof surrendered for conversion, (ii) any Notes, or a portion of any Note, surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn) in accordance with Article 15 or (iii) any Notes selected for redemption in accordance with Article 16, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part.

All Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes in accordance with this Indenture shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

b. The Notes shall be issued initially in the form of Physical Notes. At the Company's sole discretion, so long as the Notes are eligible for book-entry settlement with the Depository and the restrictions on transfer described in Section 2.05(c) no longer apply to such Note, subject to the fourth paragraph from the end of Section 2.05(c) the Notes may be represented by one or more Notes in global form (each, a "**Global Note**") registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of the Depository. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in a Global Note that does not involve the issuance of a Physical Note shall be effected through the Depository (but not the Trustee or the Custodian) in accordance with this Indenture (including the restrictions on transfer set forth herein) and the procedures of the Depository therefor.

c. Every Note shall bear the legend set forth in this Section 2.05(c) (together with any Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes that is required to bear the legend set

forth in Section 2.05(d), collectively, the “**Restricted Securities**”) and shall be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 2.05(c) (including the legend set forth below), unless such restrictions on transfer shall be eliminated or otherwise waived by written consent of the Company, and the Holder of each such Restricted Security, by such Holder’s acceptance thereof, agrees to be bound by all such restrictions on transfer. As used in this Section 2.05(c) and Section 2.05(d), the term “**transfer**” encompasses any sale, pledge, transfer or other disposition whatsoever of any Restricted Security.

Any certificate evidencing a Note (and all securities issued in exchange therefor or substitution thereof, other than Common Stock, if any, issued upon conversion thereof, which shall bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), if applicable) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing, with notice thereof to the Trustee):

THIS SECURITY AND THE COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “**SECURITIES ACT**”), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC. (THE “**COMPANY**”) THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN EXCEPT:

- (A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR
- (B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR
- (C) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (C) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

THIS SECURITY IS SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AS SET FORTH IN AN INVESTMENT AGREEMENT DATED AS OF JULY 6, 2021 (AS IT MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME), BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND CERTAIN OTHER PARTIES THERETO, COPIES OF WHICH ARE PUBLICLY FILED OR ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY, AND THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN COMPLIANCE THEREWITH.

No transfer of any Note will be registered by the Note Registrar unless the applicable box on the Form of Assignment and Transfer has been checked.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture (other than the provisions set forth in this Section 2.05(c)), a Global Note may not be transferred as a whole or in part except (i) by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary and (ii) for exchange of a Global Note or a portion thereof for one or more Physical Notes in accordance with the second immediately succeeding paragraph.

The Depositary shall be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act appointed by the Company and may be The Depositary Trust Company. Each Global Note for which The Depositary Trust Company is Depositary may be issued to the Depositary, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of the Depositary, and deposited with the Trustee as custodian for Cede & Co.

If (i) the Depositary notifies the Company at any time that the Depositary is unwilling or unable to continue as depositary for the Global Notes and a successor depositary is not appointed within 90 days, (ii) the Depositary ceases to be registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act and a successor depositary is not appointed within 90 days or (iii) an Event of Default with respect to the Notes has occurred and is continuing and a beneficial owner of any Note requests that its beneficial interest therein be issued as a Physical Note, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Officer's Certificate and a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Notes, shall authenticate and deliver (x) in the case of clause (iii), a Physical Note to such beneficial owner in a principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Note corresponding to such beneficial owner's beneficial interest and (y) in the case of clause (i) or (ii), Physical Notes to each beneficial owner of the related Global Notes (or a portion thereof) in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Global Notes in exchange for such Global Notes, and upon delivery of the Global Notes to the Trustee such Global Notes shall be canceled.

Physical Notes issued in exchange for all or a part of the Global Note pursuant to this Section 2.05(c) shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, or, in the case of clause (iii) of the immediately preceding paragraph, the relevant beneficial owner, shall

instruct the Trustee. Upon execution and authentication, the Trustee shall deliver such Physical Notes to the Persons in whose names such Physical Notes are so registered.

At such time as all interests in a Global Note have been converted, canceled, repurchased, redeemed or transferred, such Global Note shall be, upon receipt thereof, canceled by the Trustee in accordance with standing procedures and existing instructions between the Depository and the Custodian. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any interest in a Global Note is exchanged for Physical Notes, converted, canceled, repurchased, redeemed or transferred to a transferee who receives Physical Notes therefor or any Physical Note is exchanged or transferred for part of such Global Note, the principal amount of such Global Note shall, in accordance with the standing procedures and instructions existing between the Depository and the Custodian, be appropriately reduced or increased, as the case may be, and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note, by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, to reflect such reduction or increase.

None of the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Global Note or maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

d. Any stock certificate or book-entry representing Common Stock issued upon conversion of a Note shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless such Common Stock has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or such Common Stock has been issued upon conversion of a Note that has transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company with written notice thereof to the Trustee and any transfer agent for the Common Stock):

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC. (THE “COMPANY”) THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR

(B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(C) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (C) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRANSFER AGENT FOR THE COMPANY'S COMMON STOCK RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

THIS SECURITY IS SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AS SET FORTH IN AN INVESTMENT AGREEMENT DATED AS OF JULY 6, 2021 (AS IT MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME), BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND CERTAIN OTHER PARTIES THERETO, COPIES OF WHICH ARE PUBLICLY FILED OR ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY, AND THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN COMPLIANCE THEREWITH.

Any such Common Stock (i) as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms, (ii) that has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer or (iii) that has been sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, may, upon surrender of the certificates representing such shares of Common Stock for exchange in accordance with the procedures of the transfer agent for the Common Stock, be exchanged for a new certificate or certificates for a like aggregate number of shares of Common Stock, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(d).

Section 2.06. *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes.* In case any Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company in its discretion may execute, and upon its written request the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, a new Note, bearing a registration number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated Note, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so destroyed, lost or stolen. In every case the applicant for a substituted Note shall furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss,

liability, cost or expense caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, the applicant shall also furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

The Trustee or such authenticating agent may authenticate any such substituted Note and deliver the same upon the receipt of such security or indemnity as the Trustee, the Company and, if applicable, such authenticating agent may require. No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, any co-Note Registrar or the Paying Agent upon the issuance of any substitute Note, but the Company may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax required in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new substitute Note being different from the name of the Holder of the old Note that became mutilated or was destroyed, lost or stolen. In case any Note that has matured or is about to mature or has been surrendered for required repurchase or is about to be converted in accordance with Article 14 shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company may, in its sole discretion, instead of issuing a substitute Note, pay or authorize the payment of or convert or authorize the conversion of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated Note), as the case may be, if the applicant for such payment or conversion shall furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless for any loss, liability, cost or expense caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, evidence satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee and, if applicable, any Paying Agent or Conversion Agent evidence of their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

Every substitute Note issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2.06 by virtue of the fact that any Note is destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall be found at any time, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of (but shall be subject to all the limitations set forth in) this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder. To the extent permitted by law, all Notes shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement, payment, redemption, conversion or repurchase of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies notwithstanding any law or statute existing or hereafter enacted to the contrary with respect to the replacement, payment, redemption, conversion or repurchase of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

Section 2.07. *Temporary Notes.* Pending the preparation of Physical Notes, the Company may execute and the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee shall, upon written request of the Company, authenticate and deliver temporary Notes in registered form (printed or lithographed). Temporary Notes shall be issuable in any authorized denomination, and substantially in the form of the Physical Notes but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Notes, all as may be determined by

the Company. Every such temporary Note shall be executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee or such authenticating agent upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with the same effect, as the Physical Notes. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Trustee or such authenticating agent Physical Notes (other than any Global Note) and thereupon any or all temporary Notes (other than any Global Note) may be surrendered in exchange therefor, at each office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02 and the Trustee or such authenticating agent shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such temporary Notes an equal aggregate principal amount of Physical Notes. Such exchange shall be made by the Company at its own expense and without any charge therefor. Until so exchanged, the temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits and subject to the same limitations under this Indenture as Physical Notes authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.08. *Cancellation of Notes Paid, Converted, Etc.* The Company shall cause all Notes surrendered for the purpose of payment at maturity, repurchase upon a Fundamental Change, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or conversion (other than any Notes exchanged pursuant to Section 14.11), if surrendered to the Company or any of the Company's agents, Subsidiaries or Affiliates that the Company controls, to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation. All Notes delivered to the Trustee shall be canceled promptly by it. Except for any Notes surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, or as otherwise expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Indenture, no Notes shall be authenticated in exchange for any Notes surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation. The Trustee shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures and, after such disposition, shall deliver a certificate of such disposition to the Company, at the Company's written request in a Company Order.

Section 2.09. *CUSIP Numbers.* The Company in issuing the Notes may use "CUSIP" numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP" numbers in all notices issued to Holders as a convenience to such Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or on such notice and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the "CUSIP" numbers.

Section 2.10. *Additional Notes; Repurchases.* The Company may, without the consent of the Holders and notwithstanding Section 2.01, reopen this Indenture and issue additional Notes hereunder (in addition to any PIK Notes) with the same terms as the Notes initially issued hereunder (other than differences in the issue date, the issue price and interest accrued prior to the issue date of such additional Notes) in an unlimited aggregate principal amount; *provided* that if any such additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes initially issued hereunder for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such additional Notes shall have a separate CUSIP number (if any). Prior to the issuance of any such additional Notes, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Company Order, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, such Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to cover such matters, in addition to those required by

Section 17.05, as the Trustee shall reasonably request. In addition, the Company may, to the extent permitted by law, and directly or indirectly (regardless of whether such Notes are surrendered to the Company), repurchase Notes in the open market or otherwise, whether by the Company or its Subsidiaries or through a private or public tender or exchange offer or through counterparties to private agreements, including by cash-settled swaps or other derivatives. The Company shall cause any Notes so repurchased (other than Notes repurchased pursuant to cash-settled swaps or other derivatives) to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with Section 2.08 and such Notes shall no longer be considered outstanding under this Indenture upon their repurchase.

Article 3. Satisfaction and Discharge

Section 3.01. *Satisfaction and Discharge.* This Indenture shall upon request of the Company contained in an Officer's Certificate cease to be of further effect, and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when (i) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than Notes which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced, paid or converted as provided in Section 2.06) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or (ii) the Company has deposited with the Trustee or delivered to Holders, as applicable, after the Notes have become due and payable, whether on the Maturity Date, any Redemption Date, any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, upon conversion or otherwise, cash or cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination thereof, as applicable, solely to satisfy the Company's Conversion Obligation, sufficient to pay all of the outstanding Notes and all other sums due and payable under this Indenture by the Company; and the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with. Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 7.06 shall survive.

Article 4. Particular Covenants of the Company

Section 4.01. *Payment of Principal and Interest.* The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be paid the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and pay or capitalize, as the case may be, accrued interest that has not been paid or capitalized on, each of the Notes at the places, at the respective times and in the manner provided herein and in the Notes.

Section 4.02. *Maintenance of Office or Agency.* The Company will maintain in the continental United States of America an office or agency where the Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange or for presentation for payment or repurchase ("**Paying Agent**") or for conversion ("**Conversion Agent**") and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such

office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office or the office or agency of the Trustee in the continental United States of America.

The Company may also from time to time designate as co-Note Registrars one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided* that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in the continental United States of America for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency. The terms “**Paying Agent**” and “**Conversion Agent**” include any such additional or other offices or agencies, as applicable.

The Company hereby initially designates the Trustee as the Paying Agent, Note Registrar, Custodian and Conversion Agent and the Corporate Trust Office as the office or agency in the continental United States of America where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange or for presentation for payment or repurchase or for conversion and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served.

Section 4.03. *Appointments to Fill Vacancies in Trustee’s Office.* The Company, whenever necessary to avoid or fill a vacancy in the office of Trustee, will appoint, in the manner provided in Section 7.09, a Trustee, so that there shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder.

Section 4.04. *Provisions as to Paying Agent.*

a. If the Company shall appoint a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, the Company will cause such Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 4.04:

i. that it will hold all sums held by it as such agent for the payment of the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes;

ii. that it will give the Trustee prompt notice of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes when the same shall be due and payable; and

iii. that at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default, upon request of the Trustee, it will forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust.

Subject to Section 2.03(d), the Company shall, on or before each due date of the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes, deposit with the Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) or accrued and unpaid interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of any failure to take such action; *provided* that if such deposit is made on the due date, such deposit must be received by the Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on such date.

b. If the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent, subject to Section 2.03(d), it will, on or before each due date of the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes, set aside, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes a sum sufficient to pay such principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) and accrued and unpaid interest so becoming due and will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any failure to take such action and of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes when the same shall become due and payable.

c. Anything in this Section 4.04 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may, at any time, for the purpose of obtaining a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, or for any other reason, pay, cause to be paid or deliver to the Trustee all sums or amounts held in trust by the Company or any Paying Agent hereunder as required by this Section 4.04, such sums or amounts to be held by the Trustee upon the trusts herein contained and upon such payment or delivery by the Company or any Paying Agent to the Trustee, the Company or such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability but only with respect to such sums or amounts.

d. Any money and shares of Common Stock deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, accrued and unpaid interest on and the consideration due upon conversion of any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), interest or consideration due upon conversion has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on request of the Company contained in an Officer's Certificate, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money and shares of Common Stock, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

Section 4.05. *Rule 144A Information Requirement and Annual Reports.* At any time the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company shall, so long as any of the Notes or any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion thereof shall, at

such time, constitute “restricted securities” within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, promptly provide to the Trustee and, upon written request, any Holder, beneficial owner or prospective purchaser of such Notes or any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such Notes, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act to facilitate the resale of such Notes or shares of Common Stock pursuant to Rule 144A.

Section 4.06. *Reports.* The Company shall file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the same are required to be filed with the Commission (giving effect to any grace period provided by Rule 12b-25 (or any successor rule) under the Exchange Act), copies of any documents or reports that the Company is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (excluding any such information, documents or reports, or portions thereof, subject to confidential treatment and any correspondence with the Commission). Any such document or report that the Company files with the Commission via the Commission’s EDGAR system (or any successor thereto) shall be deemed to be filed with the Trustee for purposes of this Section 4.06 at the time such documents are filed via the EDGAR system (or any successor thereto), it being understood that the Trustee shall not be responsible for determining whether such filings have been made. Delivery of the reports and documents described in this Section 4.06 to the Trustee is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee’s receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company’s compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely on an Officer’s Certificate).

Section 4.07. *Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.* The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law or other law that would prohibit or forgive the Company from paying all or any portion of the principal of or interest on the Notes as contemplated herein, wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, or that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 4.08. *Compliance Certificate; Statements as to Defaults.* The Company shall deliver to the Trustee within 150 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company (beginning with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2021) an Officer’s Certificate stating whether the signers thereof have knowledge of any Event of Default that occurred during the previous year and, if so, specifying each such Event of Default and the nature thereof.

In addition, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days after the Company obtains knowledge of the occurrence of any Event of Default or Default, an Officer’s Certificate setting forth the details of such Event of Default or Default, its status and the action that the Company is taking or proposing to take in respect thereof; *provided* that the Company is not

required to deliver such notice if such Event of Default or Default has been cured or is no longer continuing.

Article 5. Lists of Holders and Reports by the Company and the Trustee

Section 5.01. *Lists of Holders.* The Company covenants and agrees that, upon written request, it will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee, semi-annually, not more than 15 days after each June 15 and December 15 in each year, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request (or such lesser time as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to enable it to timely provide any notice to be provided by it hereunder), a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders as of a date not more than 15 days (or such other date as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to so provide any such notices) prior to the time such information is furnished, except that no such list need be furnished so long as the Trustee is acting as Note Registrar.

Section 5.02. *Preservation and Disclosure of Lists.* The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, all information as to the names and addresses of the Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to it as provided in Section 5.01 or maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Note Registrar, if so acting. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 5.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

Article 6. Defaults and Remedies

Section 6.01. *Events of Default.* Each of the following events shall be an “**Event of Default**” with respect to the Notes:

- a. default in any payment of interest on any Note when due and payable, and the default continues for a period of 30 days;
- b. default in the payment of principal of any Note when due and payable on the Maturity Date, upon Optional Redemption, upon any required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise;
- c. failure by the Company to comply with its obligation to convert the Notes in accordance with this Indenture upon exercise of a Holder’s conversion right and such failure continues for a period of five Business Days;
- d. failure by the Company to issue a Fundamental Change Company Notice in accordance with Section 15.02(c) when due and such failure continues for a period of five Business Days;
- e. failure by the Company to comply with its obligations under Article 11;

f. failure by the Company for 60 days after written notice from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding has been received by the Company to comply with any of its other agreements contained in the Notes or this Indenture;

g. default by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company with respect to any mortgage, agreement or other instrument under which there may be outstanding, or by which there may be secured or evidenced, any indebtedness for money borrowed in excess of \$100,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company and/or any such Significant Subsidiary, whether such indebtedness now exists or shall hereafter be created (i) resulting in such indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable prior to its stated maturity date or (ii) constituting a failure to pay the principal of any such debt when due and payable (after the expiration of all applicable grace periods) at its stated maturity, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise, and in the cases of clauses (i) and (ii), such acceleration shall not have been rescinded or annulled or such failure to pay or default shall not have been cured or waived, or such indebtedness is not paid or discharged, as the case may be, within 30 days after written notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding in accordance with this Indenture;

h. one or more final, non-appealable judgments or orders is rendered against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary, which requires the payment in money by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary, individually or in the aggregate, of an amount (net of amounts covered by insurance or bonded) in excess of \$50,000,000, and such judgment or judgments have not been satisfied, stayed, paid, discharged, vacated, bonded, annulled or rescinded within 60 days after (i) the date on which the right to appeal thereof has expired if no such appeal has commenced, or (ii) the date on which all rights to appeal have been extinguished;

i. the Company shall commence a voluntary case or other proceeding seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to the Company or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company or any substantial part of its property, or shall consent to any such relief or to the appointment of or taking possession by any such official in an involuntary case or other proceeding commenced against it, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall fail generally to pay its debts as they become due; or

j. an involuntary case or other proceeding shall be commenced against the Company seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to the Company or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company or any substantial part of its property, and such involuntary case or other proceeding shall remain undismissed and unstayed for a period of 30 consecutive days.

Section 6.02. *Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment.* If one or more Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), then, and in each and every such case (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(i) or Section 6.01(j)), unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have already become due and payable, either the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04, by notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), may (and the Trustee, at the written request of such Holders, shall) declare 100% of the Capitalized Principal Amount of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all the Notes to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable, anything contained in this Indenture or in the Notes to the contrary notwithstanding. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(i) or Section 6.01(j) occurs and is continuing, 100% of the Capitalized Principal Amount of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, all Notes shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable.

The immediately preceding paragraph, however, is subject to the conditions that if, at any time after the principal of the Notes shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the monies due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, the Company shall pay or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay installments of accrued and unpaid interest upon all Notes and the principal of any and all Notes that shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest on overdue installments of accrued and unpaid interest to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, and on such principal at the Cash Interest Rate borne by the Notes at such time) and amounts due to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.06, and if (1) rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (2) any and all existing Events of Default under this Indenture, other than the nonpayment of the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on Notes that shall have become due solely by such acceleration, shall have been cured or waived pursuant to Section 6.08, then and in every such case (except as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, by written notice to the Company and to the Trustee, may waive all Defaults or Events of Default with respect to the Notes and rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences and such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent Default or Event of Default, or shall impair any right consequent thereon. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any Default or Event of Default resulting from (i) the nonpayment of the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, any Notes, (ii) a failure to repurchase any Notes when required or (iii) a failure to pay or deliver, as the case may be, the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes.

Section 6.03. *Payments of Notes on Default; Suit Therefor.* If an Event of Default described in clause (a) or (b) of Section 6.01 shall have occurred and be continuing, the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the whole amount then due and payable on the Notes for principal and interest, if any, with interest on any overdue principal and interest, if any, at the Cash Interest Rate borne by the Notes at such time, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06. If the Company shall fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes, wherever situated.

In the event there shall be pending proceedings for the bankruptcy or for the reorganization of the Company or any other obligor on the Notes under Title 11 of the United States Code, or any other applicable law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Company or such other obligor, the property of the Company or such other obligor, or in the event of any other judicial proceedings relative to the Company or such other obligor upon the Notes, or to the creditors or property of the Company or such other obligor, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the principal of the Notes shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6.03, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise, to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, in respect of the Notes, and, in case of any judicial proceedings, to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents and to take such other actions as it may deem necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceedings relative to the Company or any other obligor on the Notes, its or their creditors, or its or their property, and to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute the same after the deduction of any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06; and any receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, custodian or similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Holders to make such payments to the Trustee, as administrative expenses, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for reasonable compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements, including agents and counsel fees, and including any other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06, incurred by it up to the date of such distribution. To the extent that such payment of reasonable compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements out of the estate in any such proceedings shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, monies,

securities and other property that the Holders of the Notes may be entitled to receive in such proceedings, whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting such Holder or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Notes, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes, or the production thereof at any trial or other proceeding relative thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes.

In any proceedings brought by the Trustee (and in any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party) the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Notes, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders of the Notes parties to any such proceedings.

In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of any waiver pursuant to Section 6.08 or any rescission and annulment pursuant to Section 6.02 or for any other reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Company, the Holders and the Trustee shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored respectively to their several positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Company, the Holders and the Trustee shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 6.04. *Application of Monies Collected by Trustee.* Any monies collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article 6 with respect to the Notes shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee for the distribution of such monies, upon presentation of the several Notes, and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

First, to the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.06;

Second, in case the principal of the outstanding Notes shall not have become due and be unpaid, to the payment of interest on, and any cash due upon conversion of, the Notes in default in the order of the date due of the payments of such interest and cash due upon conversion, as the case may be, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee)

upon such overdue payments at the Cash Interest Rate borne by the Notes at such time, such payments to be made ratably to the Persons entitled thereto;

Third, in case the principal of the outstanding Notes shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, and be unpaid to the payment of the whole amount (including, if applicable, the payment of the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) then owing and unpaid upon the Notes for principal and interest, if any, with interest on the overdue principal and, to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee, upon overdue installments of interest at the Cash Interest Rate borne by the Notes at such time, and in case such monies shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amounts so due and unpaid upon the Notes, then to the payment of such principal (including, if applicable, the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) and interest without preference or priority of principal over interest, or of interest over principal or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably to the aggregate of such principal (including, if applicable, the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) and accrued and unpaid interest; and

Fourth, to the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Company.

Section 6.05. *Proceedings by Holders.* Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal (including, if applicable, the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) or interest when due, or the right to receive payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, no Holder of any Note shall have any right by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, liquidator, custodian or other similar official, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

- a. such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default and of the continuance thereof, as herein provided;
- b. Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name as Trustee hereunder;
- c. such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee such security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense to be incurred therein or thereby;
- d. the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of such security or indemnity, shall have neglected or refused to institute any such action, suit or proceeding; and

e. no direction that, in the opinion of the Trustee, is inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee by the Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding within such 60-day period pursuant to Section 6.08,

it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by the taker and Holder of every Note with every other taker and Holder and the Trustee that no one or more Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holder, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder, or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Holders (except as otherwise provided herein). For the protection and enforcement of this Section 6.05, each and every Holder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture and any provision of any Note, each Holder shall have the right to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of (x) the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, (y) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, and (z) the consideration due upon conversion of, such Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in such Note or in this Indenture, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or delivery, as the case may be.

Section 6.06. *Proceedings by Trustee.* In case of an Event of Default, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in it by this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as are necessary to protect and enforce any of such rights, either by suit in equity or by action at law or by proceeding in bankruptcy or otherwise, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Indenture, or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

Section 6.07. *Remedies Cumulative and Continuing.* Except as provided in the last paragraph of Section 2.06, all powers and remedies given by this Article 6 to the Trustee or to the Holders shall, to the extent permitted by law, be deemed cumulative and not exclusive of any thereof or of any other powers and remedies available to the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes, by judicial proceedings or otherwise, to enforce the performance or observance of the covenants and agreements contained in this Indenture, and no delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any of the Notes to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Default or Event of Default or any acquiescence therein; and, subject to the provisions of Section 6.05, every power and remedy given by this Article 6 or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as shall be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders.

Section 6.08. *Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority of Holders.* The Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04 shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Notes; *provided, however,* that such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction. The Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that it determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04 may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default hereunder and its consequences except a default in the payment of accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, or the principal (including any Redemption Price and any Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) of, the Notes when due that has not been cured pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.01, a failure by the Company to pay or deliver, as the case may be, the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes or a default in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article 10 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected. Upon any such waiver the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Whenever any Default or Event of Default hereunder shall have been waived as permitted by this Section 6.08, said Default or Event of Default shall for all purposes of the Notes and this Indenture be deemed to have been cured and to be not continuing; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.09. *Notice of Defaults.* The Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence and continuance of a Default of which a Responsible Officer has actual knowledge, deliver to all Holders notice of all Defaults known to a Responsible Officer, unless such Defaults shall have been cured or waived before the giving of such notice; *provided that,* except in the case of a Default in the payment of the principal of (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), or accrued and unpaid interest on, any of the Notes or a Default in the payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as a committee of Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders.

Section 6.10. *Undertaking to Pay Costs.* All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Note by its acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may, in its discretion, require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and

expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; *provided* that the provisions of this Section 6.10 (to the extent permitted by law) shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on any Note (including, but not limited to, the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) on or after the due date expressed or provided for in such Note or to any suit for the enforcement of the right to convert any Note, or receive the consideration due upon conversion, in accordance with the provisions of Article 14.

Article 7. Concerning the Trustee

Section 7.01. *Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee.* The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiver of all Events of Default that may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. In the event an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs; *provided* that if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders unless such Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense that might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own grossly negligent action, its own grossly negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

- a. prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default that may have occurred:
 - i. the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and
 - ii. in the absence of bad faith and willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but, in the case of any such certificates or opinions that by any provisions hereof are specifically required to

be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of any mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein);

b. the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

c. the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined as provided in Section 8.04 relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture;

d. whether or not therein provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section;

e. the Trustee shall not be liable in respect of any payment (as to the correctness of amount, entitlement to receive or any other matters relating to payment) or notice effected by the Company or any Paying Agent or any records maintained by any co-Note Registrar with respect to the Notes;

f. if any party fails to deliver a notice relating to an event the fact of which, pursuant to this Indenture, requires notice to be sent to the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely on its failure to receive such notice as reason to act as if no such event occurred, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee had actual knowledge of such event;

g. in the absence of written investment direction from the Company, all cash received by the Trustee shall be placed in a non-interest bearing trust account, and in no event shall the Trustee be liable for the selection of investments or for investment losses incurred thereon or for losses incurred as a result of the liquidation of any such investment prior to its maturity date or the failure of the party directing such investments prior to its maturity date or the failure of the party directing such investment to provide timely written investment direction, and the Trustee shall have no obligation to invest or reinvest any amounts held hereunder in the absence of such written investment direction from the Company; and

h. in the event that the Trustee is also acting as Custodian, Note Registrar, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or transfer agent hereunder, the rights and protections afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Article 7 shall also be afforded to such Custodian, Note Registrar, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or transfer agent.

None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

Section 7.02. *Reliance on Documents, Opinions, Etc.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.01:

a. the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, note, coupon or other paper or document believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

b. any request, direction, order or demand of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Officer's Certificate (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any Board Resolution may be evidenced to the Trustee by a copy thereof certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company;

c. the Trustee may consult with counsel and require an Opinion of Counsel and any advice of such counsel or Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such advice or Opinion of Counsel;

d. the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the expense of the Company and shall incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;

e. the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, custodians, nominees or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, custodian, nominee or attorney appointed by it with due care hereunder; and

f. the permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties.

In no event shall the Trustee be liable for any consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action other than any such loss or damage caused by the Trustee's willful misconduct or gross negligence. The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes, unless

either (1) a Responsible Officer shall have actual knowledge of such Default or Event of Default or (2) written notice of such Default or Event of Default shall have been given to the Trustee by the Company or by any Holder of the Notes.

Section 7.03. *No Responsibility for Recitals, Etc.* The recitals contained herein and in the Notes (except in the Trustee's certificate of authentication) shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of any Notes or the proceeds of any Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 7.04. *Trustee, Paying Agents, Conversion Agents or Note Registrar May Own Notes.* The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent or Note Registrar, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or Note Registrar.

Section 7.05. *Monies and Shares of Common Stock to Be Held in Trust.* All monies and shares of Common Stock received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received. Money and shares of Common Stock held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money or shares of Common Stock received by it hereunder except as may be agreed from time to time by the Company and the Trustee.

Section 7.06. *Compensation and Expenses of Trustee.* The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder in any capacity (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) as mutually agreed to in writing between the Trustee and the Company, and the Company will pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances reasonably incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture in any capacity thereunder (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel and of all Persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as shall have been caused by its gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith. The Company also covenants to indemnify the Trustee in any capacity under this Indenture and any other document or transaction entered into in connection herewith and its agents and any authenticating agent for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense incurred without gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, its officers, directors, agents or employees, or such agent or authenticating agent, as the case may be, and arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or in any other capacity hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves against any claim of liability in the premises. The obligations of the Company under this Section 7.06 to compensate

or indemnify the Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances shall be secured by a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except, subject to the effect of Section 6.04, funds held in trust herewith for the benefit of the Holders of particular Notes. The Trustee's right to receive payment of any amounts due under this Section 7.06 shall not be subordinate to any other liability or indebtedness of the Company. The obligation of the Company under this Section 7.06 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the earlier resignation or removal of the Trustee. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The indemnification provided in this Section 7.06 shall extend to the officers, directors, agents and employees of the Trustee.

Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee and its agents and any authenticating agent incur expenses or render services after an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(i) or Section 6.01(j) occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws.

Section 7.07. *Officer's Certificate as Evidence.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.01, whenever in the administration of the provisions of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or omitting any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of gross negligence, willful misconduct, recklessness and bad faith on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, and such Officer's Certificate, in the absence of gross negligence, willful misconduct, recklessness and bad faith on the part of the Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof.

Section 7.08. *Eligibility of Trustee.* There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act (as if the Trust Indenture Act were applicable hereto) to act as such and has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000. If such Person publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Person shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

Section 7.09. *Resignation or Removal of Trustee.*

a. The Trustee may at any time resign by giving written notice of such resignation to the Company and by delivering notice thereof to the Holders. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in

duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and one copy to the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 60 days after the giving of such notice of resignation to the Holders, the resigning Trustee may, upon ten Business Days' notice to the Company and the Holders, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee, or any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months (or since the date of this Indenture) may, subject to the provisions of Section 6.10, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor trustee.

b. In case at any time any of the following shall occur:

i. the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.08 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

ii. the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in either case, the Company may by a Board Resolution remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor trustee, or, subject to the provisions of Section 6.10, any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months (or since the date of this Indenture) may, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee.

c. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, as determined in accordance with Section 8.04, may at any time remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee that shall be deemed appointed as successor trustee unless within ten days after notice to the Company of such nomination the Company objects thereto, in which case the Trustee so removed or any Holder, upon the terms and conditions and otherwise as in Section 7.09(a) provided, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for an appointment of a successor trustee.

d. Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 7.09 shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 7.10.

Section 7.10. *Acceptance by Successor Trustee.* Any successor trustee appointed as provided in Section 7.09 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to its predecessor trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee herein; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or of the successor trustee, the trustee ceasing to act shall, upon payment of any amounts then due it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor trustee all the rights and powers of the trustee so ceasing to act. Upon request of any such successor trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor trustee all such rights and powers. Any trustee ceasing to act shall, nevertheless, retain a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by such trustee as such, except for funds held in trust for the benefit of Holders of particular Notes, to secure any amounts then due it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06.

No successor trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section 7.10 unless at the time of such acceptance such successor trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.08.

Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee as provided in this Section 7.10, each of the Company and the successor trustee, at the written direction and at the expense of the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered notice of the succession of such trustee hereunder to the Holders. If the Company fails to deliver such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee, the successor trustee shall cause such notice to be delivered at the expense of the Company.

Section 7.11. *Succession by Merger, Etc.* Any corporation or other entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee (including the administration of this Indenture), shall be the successor to the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; *provided* that in the case of any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee such corporation or other entity shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.08.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture, any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee or authenticating agent appointed by such predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by such successor trustee may

authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor trustee hereunder or in the name of the successor trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; *provided, however*, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee or to authenticate Notes in the name of any predecessor trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Section 7.12. *Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Company.* Any application by the Trustee for written instructions from the Company (other than with regard to any action proposed to be taken or omitted to be taken by the Trustee that affects the rights of the Holders of the Notes under this Indenture) may, at the option of the Trustee, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Trustee under this Indenture and the date on and/or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective. The Trustee shall not be liable to the Company for any action taken by, or omission of, the Trustee in accordance with a proposal included in such application on or after the date specified in such application (which date shall not be less than three Business Days after the date any Officer that the Company has indicated to the Trustee should receive such application actually receives such application, unless any such Officer shall have consented in writing to any earlier date), unless, prior to taking any such action (or the effective date in the case of any omission), the Trustee shall have received written instructions in accordance with this Indenture in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted.

Article 8. Concerning the Holders

Section 8.01. *Action by Holders.* Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the Holders of a specified percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes may take any action (including the making of any demand or request, the giving of any notice, consent or waiver or the taking of any other action), the fact that at the time of taking any such action, the Holders of such specified percentage have joined therein may be evidenced by any instrument or any number of instruments of similar tenor executed by Holders in person or by agent or proxy appointed in writing, or by the record of the Holders voting in favor thereof at any meeting of Holders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article 9, or by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Holders. Whenever the Company or the Trustee solicits the taking of any action by the Holders of the Notes, the Company or the Trustee may, but shall not be required to, fix in advance of such solicitation, a date as the record date for determining Holders entitled to take such action. The record date if one is selected shall be not more than fifteen days prior to the date of commencement of solicitation of such action.

Section 8.02. *Proof of Execution by Holders.* Subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, Section 7.02 and Section 9.05, proof of the execution of any instrument by a Holder or its agent or proxy shall be sufficient if made in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Trustee or in such manner as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee. The

holding of Notes shall be proved by the Note Register or by a certificate of the Note Registrar. The record of any Holders' meeting shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 9.06.

Section 8.03. *Who Are Deemed Absolute Owners.* The Company, the Trustee, any authenticating agent, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent and any Note Registrar may deem the Person in whose name a Note shall be registered upon the Note Register to be, and may treat it as, the absolute owner of such Note (whether or not such Note shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by any Person other than the Company or any Note Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal (including any Redemption Price and any Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) of and (subject to Section 2.03) accrued and unpaid interest on such Note, for conversion of such Note and for all other purposes; and neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any Paying Agent nor any Conversion Agent nor any Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments or deliveries so made to any Holder for the time being, or upon its order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sums or shares of Common Stock so paid or delivered, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for monies payable or shares deliverable upon any such Note.

Section 8.04. *Company-Owned Notes Disregarded.* In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, consent, waiver or other action under this Indenture, Notes that are owned by the Company or by any Subsidiary thereof shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding for the purpose of any such determination; *provided* that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent, waiver or other action only Notes that a Responsible Officer knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as outstanding for the purposes of this Section 8.04 if the pledgee shall establish to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to so act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Company or a Subsidiary thereof. In the case of a dispute as to such right, any decision by the Trustee taken upon the advice of counsel shall be full protection to the Trustee. Upon request of the Trustee, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officer's Certificate listing and identifying all Notes, if any, known by the Company to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above described Persons; and, subject to Section 7.01, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officer's Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all Notes not listed therein are outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

Section 8.05. *Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound.* At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 8.01, of the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any Holder of a Note that is shown by the evidence to be included in the Notes the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of holding as provided in Section 8.02, revoke such action so far as concerns such Note. Except as aforesaid,

any such action taken by the Holder of any Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders and owners of such Note and of any Notes issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof, irrespective of whether any notation in regard thereto is made upon such Note or any Note issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof.

Article 9. Holders' Meetings

Section 9.01. *Purpose of Meetings.* A meeting of Holders may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to the provisions of this Article 9 for any of the following purposes:

- a. to give any notice to the Company or to the Trustee or to give any directions to the Trustee permitted under this Indenture, or to consent to the waiving of any Default or Event of Default hereunder (in each case, as permitted under this Indenture) and its consequences, or to take any other action authorized to be taken by Holders pursuant to any of the provisions of Article 6;
- b. to remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee pursuant to the provisions of Article 7;
- c. to consent to the execution of an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.02; or
- d. to take any other action authorized to be taken by or on behalf of the Holders of any specified aggregate principal amount of the Notes under any other provision of this Indenture or under applicable law.

Section 9.02. *Call of Meetings by Trustee.* The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders to take any action specified in Section 9.01, to be held at such time and at such place as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every meeting of the Holders, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting and the establishment of any record date pursuant to Section 8.01, shall be delivered to Holders of such Notes. Such notice shall also be delivered to the Company. Such notices shall be delivered not less than 20 nor more than 90 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

Any meeting of Holders shall be valid without notice if the Holders of all Notes then outstanding are present in person or by proxy or if notice is waived before or after the meeting by the Holders of all Notes then outstanding, and if the Company and the Trustee are either present by duly authorized representatives or have, before or after the meeting, waived notice.

Section 9.03. *Call of Meetings by Company or Holders.* In case at any time the Company, pursuant to a Board Resolution, or the Holders of at least 10% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, shall have requested the Trustee to call a

meeting of Holders, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have delivered the notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request, then the Company or such Holders may determine the time and the place for such meeting and may call such meeting to take any action authorized in Section 9.01, by delivering notice thereof as provided in Section 9.02.

Section 9.04. *Qualifications for Voting.* To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders a Person shall be a Holder of one or more Notes on the record date pertaining to such meeting or be a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy by a Holder of one or more Notes on the record date pertaining to such meeting. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel and any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

Section 9.05. *Regulations.* Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders, in regard to proof of the holding of Notes and of the appointment of proxies, and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall think fit.

The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders as provided in Section 9.03, in which case the Company or the Holders calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes represented at the meeting and entitled to vote at the meeting.

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, at any meeting of Holders each Holder or proxyholder shall be entitled to one vote for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes held or represented by him or her; *provided, however*, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Note challenged as not outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote other than by virtue of Notes held by it or instruments in writing as aforesaid duly designating it as the proxy to vote on behalf of other Holders. Any meeting of Holders duly called pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.02 or Section 9.03 may be adjourned from time to time by the Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of Notes represented at the meeting, whether or not constituting a quorum, and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 9.06. *Voting.* The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders shall be by written ballot on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders or of their representatives by proxy and the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Notes held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and

who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in duplicate of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more Persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was delivered as provided in Section 9.02. The record shall show the aggregate principal amount of the Notes voting in favor of or against any resolution. The record shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one of the duplicates shall be delivered to the Company and the other to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting.

Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

Section 9.07. *No Delay of Rights by Meeting.* Nothing contained in this Article 9 shall be deemed or construed to authorize or permit, by reason of any call of a meeting of Holders or any rights expressly or impliedly conferred hereunder to make such call, any hindrance or delay in the exercise of any right or rights conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders under any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Notes.

Article 10. Supplemental Indentures

Section 10.01. *Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.* The Company and the Trustee, at the Company's expense, may from time to time and at any time amend the Notes or enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto in each case for one or more of the following purposes:

- a. to cure any mistake, ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;
- b. to provide for the assumption by a Successor Corporation of the obligations of the Company under the Notes and this Indenture pursuant to Article 11;
- c. to add guarantees with respect to the Notes;
- d. to secure the Notes;
- e. to add to the covenants or Events of Default of the Company for the benefit of the Holders or surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company;
- f. to make any change that does not, individually or in the aggregate with all other such changes, materially adversely affect the rights of any Holder;

g. in connection with any Merger Event, to provide that the Notes are convertible into Reference Property, subject to the provisions of Section 14.02, and make such related changes to the terms of the Notes to the extent expressly required by Section 14.06;

h. to comply with the rules of any applicable Depository, including The Depository Trust Company, so long as such amendment does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder in any material respect;

i. to increase the Conversion Rate as provided in this Indenture;

j. to provide for the acceptance of appointment by a Trustee or successor Trustee, security registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, or to facilitate the administration of the trusts under this Indenture by more than one trustee;

k. to irrevocably elect a Settlement Method or a Specified Dollar Amount, or eliminate the Company's right to elect a Settlement Method; *provided* that no such election or elimination shall affect any Settlement Method theretofore elected (or deemed to be elected) with respect to any Note pursuant to the provisions of Article 14; or

l. to make PIK Payments (including to issue PIK Notes) or facilitate the same.

Upon the written request of the Company, the Trustee is hereby authorized to join with the Company in the execution of any such amendment or supplemental indenture, and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to, but may in its discretion, enter into any amendment or supplemental indenture that affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Any amendment or supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section 10.01 may be executed by the Company and the Trustee without the consent of the Holders of any of the Notes at the time outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 10.02.

Section 10.02. *Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.* With the consent (evidenced as provided in Article 8) of the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (determined in accordance with Article 8 and including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a repurchase of, or tender or exchange offer for, Notes), the Company and the Trustee, at the Company's expense, may from time to time and at any time amend the Notes and/or enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto in each case for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Notes or any supplemental indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders; *provided, however,* that, without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected, no such amendment or supplemental indenture shall:

- a. reduce the amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to any amendment, supplement, waiver or other modification;
- b. reduce the rate of or extend the stated time for payment of interest on any Note;
- c. reduce the principal of or extend the Maturity Date of any Note;
- d. except as expressly required by this Indenture, make any change that adversely affects the conversion rights of any Notes;
- e. reduce the Redemption Price or the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of any Note or change the times at which, or the circumstances under which, the Notes will be redeemed or repurchased by the Company;
- f. make any Note payable in a currency, or at a place of payment, other than that stated in the Note;
- g. change the ranking of the Notes; or
- h. make any direct or indirect change in this Article 10 that requires each Holder's consent or in the waiver provisions in Section 6.02 or Section 6.08.

Upon the written request of the Company, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of Holders as aforesaid and subject to Section 10.05, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such amendment or supplemental indenture unless such amendment or supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such amendment or supplemental indenture.

Holders do not need under this Section 10.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment or supplemental indenture. It shall be sufficient if such Holders approve the substance thereof. After any such amendment or supplemental indenture becomes effective, the Company shall deliver to the Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment or supplemental indenture. However, the failure to give such notice to all the Holders, or any defect in the notice, will not impair or affect the validity of the amendment or supplemental indenture.

Section 10.03. *Effect of Supplemental Indentures.* Upon the execution of any amendment or supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10, the Notes and/or this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments and all the terms and conditions of any such amendment or supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of the Notes and/or this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 10.04. *Notation on Notes.* Notes authenticated and delivered after the execution of any amendment or supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10 may, at the Company's expense, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such amendment or supplemental indenture. If the Company or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any modification of the Notes or this Indenture contained in any such amendment or supplemental indenture may, at the Company's expense, be prepared and executed by the Company, authenticated by the Trustee (or an authenticating agent duly appointed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 17.10) and delivered in exchange for the Notes then outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes then outstanding.

Section 10.05. *Evidence of Compliance of Supplemental Indenture to Be Furnished Trustee.* In addition to the documents required by Section 17.05, the Trustee shall receive an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any amendment or supplemental indenture executed pursuant hereto complies with the requirements of this Article 10 and is permitted or authorized by this Indenture.

Article 11. Consolidation, Merger, Sale, Conveyance and Lease

Section 11.01. *Company May Consolidate, Etc. on Certain Terms.* Subject to the provisions of Section 11.02, the Company shall not consolidate with, merge with or into, or sell, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole (a "**Business Combination Event**"), to another Person, unless:

a. the resulting, surviving or transferee Person either (x) is the Company or (y) if not the Company, is a corporation (the "**Successor Corporation**") duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia that expressly assumes (by executing and delivering to the Trustee, at or before the effective time of such Business Combination Event, a supplemental indenture or amendment to the Notes, as the case may be (for purposes of this Article 11, a "**supplemental indenture**"), pursuant to Section 11.02) all of the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes; and

b. immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing under this Indenture.

Section 11.02. *Successor Corporation to Be Substituted.* In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease and upon the assumption by the Successor Corporation, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee and satisfactory in form to the Trustee, of the due and punctual payment of the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on all of the Notes, the due and punctual delivery or payment, as the case may be, of any consideration due upon conversion of the Notes and the due and punctual performance of all of the covenants and conditions of this Indenture to be performed by the Company, such Successor Corporation (if not the Company) shall succeed to and, except in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the Company's properties and assets, shall be

substituted for the Company, with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the party of the first part. Such Successor Corporation thereupon may cause to be signed, and may issue either in its own name or in the name of the Company any or all of the Notes issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the order of such Successor Corporation instead of the Company and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver, or cause to be authenticated and delivered, any Notes that previously shall have been signed and delivered by the Officers of the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and any Notes that such Successor Corporation thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All the Notes so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Notes theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Notes had been issued at the date of the execution hereof. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance or transfer (but not in the case of a lease), upon compliance with this Article 11 the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture (or any successor that shall thereafter have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article 11) may be dissolved, wound up and liquidated at any time thereafter and, except in the case of a lease, such Person shall be released from its liabilities as obligor and maker of the Notes and from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease, such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Notes thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

Section 11.03. *Delivery of Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to the Trustee.* Before the effective time of any Business Combination Event, if at such time there is a Trustee, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel, each stating that (i) such Business Combination Event (and, if applicable, the related supplemental indenture) complies with Section 11.01 and Section 11.02; and (ii) all conditions precedent to such Business Combination Event provided in this Indenture, if any, have been satisfied.

Article 12. Immunity of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors

Section 12.01. *Indenture and Notes Solely Corporate Obligations.* No recourse for the payment of the principal of or accrued and unpaid interest on any Note, nor for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, and no recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Company in this Indenture or in any supplemental indenture or in any Note, nor because of the creation of any indebtedness represented thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, stockholder, employee, agent, Officer or director or Subsidiary, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or of any successor corporation, either directly or through the Company or any successor corporation, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly

understood that all such liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as a consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issue of the Notes.

Article 13. [Intentionally Omitted]

Article 14. Conversion of Notes

Section 14.01. *Conversion Privilege.* Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of this Article 14, each Holder of a Note shall have the right, at such Holder's option at any time and from time to time, to convert all or any portion (if the portion to be converted is \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount or any integral multiple of \$1.00 in excess thereof) of such Note prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, in each case, at an initial conversion rate of 49.9910 shares of Common Stock (subject to adjustment as provided in this Article 14, the "**Conversion Rate**") per \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes (subject to, and in accordance with, the settlement provisions of Section 14.02, the "**Conversion Obligation**").

Section 14.02. *Conversion Procedure; Settlement Upon Conversion.*

a. Subject to this Section 14.02 and Section 14.06(a), upon conversion of any Note, the Company shall pay or deliver, as the case may be, to the converting Holder, in respect of each \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes being converted, cash ("**Cash Settlement**"), shares of Common Stock, together with cash, if applicable, in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock in accordance with subsection (j) of this Section 14.02 ("**Physical Settlement**") or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, together with cash, if applicable, in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock in accordance with subsection (j) of this Section 14.02 ("**Combination Settlement**"), at its election, as set forth in this Section 14.02.

i. All conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs after the Company's issuance of a Redemption Notice with respect to the Notes and prior to the related Redemption Date, and all conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after the Cut-off Date, shall be settled using the same Settlement Method.

ii. Except for any conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs after the Company's issuance of a Redemption Notice with respect to the Notes but prior to the related Redemption Date, and any conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after the Cut-off Date, the Company shall use the same Settlement Method for all conversions with the same Conversion Date, but the Company shall not have any obligation to use the same Settlement Method with respect to conversions with different Conversion Dates.

iii. If, in respect of any Conversion Date (or one of the periods described in the third immediately succeeding set of parentheses, as the case may be), the Company elects to deliver a notice (the “**Settlement Notice**”) of the relevant Settlement Method in respect of such Conversion Date (or such period, as the case may be), the Company, through the Trustee, shall deliver such Settlement Notice to converting Holders no later than the close of business on the second Trading Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date (or, in the case of any conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs (x) after the date of issuance of a Redemption Notice with respect to the Notes and prior to the related Redemption Date, in such Redemption Notice or (y) on or after the Cut-off Date, no later than the Cut-off Date). If the Company does not elect a Settlement Method prior to the deadline set forth in the immediately preceding sentence, the Company shall no longer have the right to elect a Settlement Method with respect to any conversion on such Conversion Date or during such period, and the Company shall be deemed to have elected the Default Settlement Method with respect to such conversion. Such Settlement Notice shall specify the relevant Settlement Method and in the case of an election of Combination Settlement, the relevant Settlement Notice shall indicate the Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes. If the Company delivers a Settlement Notice electing Combination Settlement (or is deemed to have elected Combination Settlement) in respect of its Conversion Obligation but does not indicate a Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes in such Settlement Notice, the Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes shall be deemed to be \$1,000. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company’s failure to timely elect a Settlement Method or specify as applicable a Specified Dollar Amount shall not constitute a Default under this Indenture.

By notice to Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee), the Company may, from time to time, change the Default Settlement Method. By notice to all Holders, the Company may, at its option, irrevocably elect to satisfy its Conversion Obligation with respect to the Notes through any Settlement Method that the Company is then permitted to elect, including Combination Settlement with a Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes of \$1,000 or with an ability to continue to set the Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes at or above a specific amount set forth in such election notice. If the Company changes the Default Settlement Method or the Company irrevocably elects to fix the Settlement Method, in either case, to Combination Settlement with an ability to continue to set the Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes at or above a specific amount, the Company will, after the date of such change or election, as the case may be, inform Holders converting their Notes through the Trustee of such Specified Dollar Amount no later than the relevant deadline for election of a specified Settlement Method as set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph, or, if the Company does not timely notify Holders, such Specified Dollar Amount will be the specific amount set forth in the election notice or, if no specific amount was set forth in the election notice, such Specified Dollar Amount will be \$1,000 per \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes. A change in the Default Settlement Method or an irrevocable election shall apply for all

conversions of Notes with Conversion Dates occurring subsequent to delivery of such notice; *provided* that no such change or election will affect any Settlement Method theretofore elected (or deemed to be elected) with respect to any Note. For the avoidance of doubt, such an irrevocable election, if made by the Company, will be effective without the need to amend this Indenture or the Notes, including pursuant to Section 10.01(k). However, the Company may nonetheless choose to execute such an amendment at its option.

iv. The cash, shares of Common Stock or combination of cash and shares of Common Stock in respect of any conversion of Notes (the “**Settlement Amount**”) shall be computed as follows:

1. if the Company elects (or is deemed to have elected) to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Physical Settlement, the Company shall deliver to the converting Holder in respect of each \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes being converted a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Conversion Date;

a. if the Company elects (or is deemed to have elected) to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Cash Settlement, the Company shall pay to the converting Holder in respect of each \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes being converted cash in an amount equal to the sum of the Daily Conversion Values for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the related Observation Period; and

b. if the Company elects (or is deemed to have elected) to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Combination Settlement, the Company shall pay or deliver, as the case may be, in respect of each \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes being converted, a Settlement Amount equal to the sum of the Daily Settlement Amounts for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the related Observation Period.

v. The Daily Settlement Amounts (if applicable) and the Daily Conversion Values (if applicable) shall be determined by the Company promptly following the last day of the Observation Period. Promptly after such determination of the Daily Settlement Amounts or the Daily Conversion Values, as the case may be, and the amount of cash payable in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock, the Company shall notify the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) of the Daily Settlement Amounts or the Daily Conversion Values, as the case may be, and the amount of cash payable in lieu of delivering fractional shares of Common Stock. The Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) shall have no responsibility for any such determination.

vi. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Notes or this Indenture, to the extent that Physical Settlement or Combination Settlement would require the

Company or any Holder to obtain any regulatory approvals or consents from, or make any filing with, any Governmental Entity, then the Company, on the one hand, and the applicable Holder, on the other hand, shall, at the request of the Company or the Holder, as applicable, (a) as promptly as practicable, make, or cause to be made, all filings and submissions required under applicable law, and (b) use their commercially reasonable efforts to obtain, or cause to be obtained, approval of the transaction or relevant consent associated with the filing or the termination or expiration of the applicable waiting period (“**Governmental Approval**”), and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Notes or this Indenture, the right to convert the relevant Notes and the obligation of the Company to deliver (or cause to be delivered) any related shares of Common Stock upon such conversion shall be contingent upon, and subject to, the receipt of any required Governmental Approval (as determined by the Holder or the Company, as applicable) and any such delivery shall be delayed until such Governmental Approval is received; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, any filing or submission fees required under applicable laws shall be paid by such Holder.

b. Subject to Section 14.02(e), before any Holder of a Note shall be entitled to convert a Note as set forth above, such Holder shall in the case of a Global Note, comply with the procedures of the Depositary in effect at that time and, if required, pay funds equal to any interest that has not been capitalized and is payable on the next Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 14.02(h) and in the case of a Physical Note (1) complete, manually sign and deliver an irrevocable notice to the Conversion Agent as set forth in the Form of Notice of Conversion (or a facsimile, PDF or other electronic transmission thereof) (a “**Notice of Conversion**”) at the office of the Conversion Agent and state in writing therein the principal amount of Notes to be converted and the name or names (with addresses) in which such Holder wishes the certificate or certificates for any shares of Common Stock to be delivered upon settlement of the Conversion Obligation to be registered, (2) surrender such Notes, duly endorsed to the Company or in blank (and accompanied by appropriate endorsement and transfer documents), at the office of the Conversion Agent, (3) if required, furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and (4) if required, pay funds equal to any accrued interest that has not been capitalized and is payable on the next Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 14.02(h). The Trustee (and if different, the Conversion Agent) shall notify the Company of any conversion pursuant to this Article 14 on the Conversion Date for such conversion. No Notice of Conversion with respect to any Notes may be surrendered by a Holder thereof if such Holder has also delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice to the Company in respect of such Notes and has not validly withdrawn such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with Section 15.03.

If more than one Note shall be surrendered for conversion at one time by the same Holder, the Conversion Obligation with respect to such Notes shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes (or specified portions thereof to the extent permitted thereby) so surrendered.

c. A Note shall be deemed to have been converted immediately prior to the close of business on the date (the “**Conversion Date**”) that the Holder has complied with the requirements set forth in subsection (b) above. Except as set forth in Section 14.06(a) and Section 14.02(a)(vi), the Company shall pay or deliver, as the case may be, the consideration due in respect of the Conversion Obligation on the third Business Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date, if the Company elects Physical Settlement, or on the third Business Day immediately following the last Trading Day of the Observation Period, in the case of any other Settlement Method. If any shares of Common Stock are due to a converting Holder, the Company shall issue or cause to be issued, and deliver (if applicable) to the converting Holder, or such Holder’s nominee or nominees, the full number of shares of Common Stock to which such Holder shall be entitled, in certificate form or in book-entry format, in satisfaction of the Company’s Conversion Obligation.

d. In case any Note shall be surrendered for partial conversion, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the written order of the Holder of the Note so surrendered a new Note or Notes in authorized denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unconverted portion of the surrendered Note, without payment of any service charge by the converting Holder but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax or similar governmental charge required by law or that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such conversion being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such conversion.

e. If a Holder submits a Note for conversion, the Company shall pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax due on the issue of any shares of Common Stock upon conversion, unless the tax is due because the Holder requests such shares to be issued in a name other than the Holder’s name, in which case the Holder shall pay that tax. The Conversion Agent may refuse to deliver the certificates representing the shares of Common Stock being issued in a name other than the Holder’s name until the Trustee receives a sum sufficient to pay any tax that is due by such Holder in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

f. Except as provided in Section 14.03, no adjustment shall be made for dividends on any shares of Common Stock issued upon the conversion of any Note as provided in this Article 14.

g. Upon the conversion of an interest in a Global Note, the Trustee, or the Custodian at the direction of the Trustee, shall make a notation on such Global Note as to the reduction in the principal amount represented thereby. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of any conversion of Notes effected through any Conversion Agent other than the Trustee.

h. Upon conversion, a Holder shall not receive any separate cash payment for any accrued interest that has not been paid or capitalized, except as set forth below and in Section 14.02(k). The Company’s settlement of the full Conversion Obligation shall be deemed to

satisfy in full its obligation to pay the Capitalized Principal Amount of the Note and any accrued interest that has not been paid or capitalized, to, but not including, the relevant Conversion Date. As a result, any accrued interest that has not been paid or capitalized to, but not including, the relevant Conversion Date shall be deemed to be paid in full rather than cancelled, extinguished or forfeited. Upon a conversion of Notes into a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, accrued interest that has not been paid or capitalized will be deemed to be paid first out of the cash paid upon such conversion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Notes are converted after the close of business on a Regular Record Date, Holders of such Notes as of the close of business on such Regular Record Date will receive the full amount of interest payable on such Notes in cash at the Cash Interest Rate as if the Company had elected the Cash Method for all such interest (whether or not the Company actually elected the Cash Method) and the principal of such converted Notes shall not be increased by any Capitalization Amount (regardless of whether the Company elected or is deemed to have elected the Capitalization Method) on the corresponding Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the conversion. Notes surrendered for conversion during the period from the close of business on any Regular Record Date to the open of business on the immediately following Interest Payment Date must be accompanied by funds equal to the amount of such interest payable on the Notes so converted; *provided* that no such payment shall be required (1) for conversions following the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date; (2) if the Company has specified a Redemption Date that is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the Business Day immediately following the corresponding Interest Payment Date; (3) if the Company has specified a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date that is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the Business Day immediately following the corresponding Interest Payment Date; or (4) to the extent of any Defaulted Amounts, if any Defaulted Amounts exists at the time of conversion with respect to such Note. Therefore, for the avoidance of doubt, all Holders of record on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date shall receive the full interest payment due on the Maturity Date in cash at the Cash Interest Rate as if the Company had elected the Cash Method for all such interest (whether or not the Company actually elected the Cash Method) regardless of whether their Notes have been converted following such Regular Record Date.

i. Subject to Section 14.02(a)(vi), the Person in whose name the shares of Common Stock shall be issuable upon conversion shall be treated as a stockholder of record as of the close of business on the relevant Conversion Date (if the Company elects to satisfy the related Conversion Obligation by Physical Settlement) or the last Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period (if the Company elects to satisfy the related Conversion Obligation by Combination Settlement), as the case may be. Upon a conversion of Notes, such Person shall no longer be a Holder of such Notes surrendered for conversion.

j. The Company shall not issue any fractional share of Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes and shall instead pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock issuable upon conversion based on the Daily VWAP for the relevant Conversion Date (in the case of Physical Settlement) or based on the Daily VWAP for the last Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period (in the case of Combination Settlement). For each Note

surrendered for conversion, if the Company has elected Combination Settlement, the full number of shares that shall be issued upon conversion thereof shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate Daily Settlement Amounts for the relevant Observation Period and any fractional shares remaining after such computation shall be paid in cash.

k. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, in respect of any conversion of Notes with a Conversion Date occurring from and after the Company's delivery of a Redemption Notice and on or prior to the Scheduled Trading Day prior to the related Redemption Date, simultaneously with delivery of the related consideration in satisfaction of the Company's Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion, the Company shall also make a cash payment to the converting Holder equal to the present value, calculated using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate in respect of such Conversion Date *plus* 50 basis points (and discounted on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30 day months)), of all interest payments on the Capitalized Principal Amount of the Notes being converted that the Holder of such Notes would have been entitled to receive had such Notes remained outstanding to the Maturity Date assuming the Company had elected entirely the Cash Method on each Interest Payment Date and without duplication of any interest such Holder is entitled to receive pursuant to Section 14.02(h).

Section 14.03. *Adjustment of Conversion Rate.* The Conversion Rate shall be adjusted from time to time by the Company if any of the following events occurs, except that the Company shall not make any adjustments to the Conversion Rate if Holders of the Notes participate (other than in the case of (x) a share split or share combination or (y) a tender or exchange offer), at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Common Stock and solely as a result of holding the Notes, in any of the transactions described in this Section 14.03, without having to convert their Notes, as if they held a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate for each \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes held by such Holder.

a. If the Company exclusively issues shares of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on shares of the Common Stock, or if the Company effects a share split or share combination, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{OS'}{OS_n}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date of such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the Effective Date of such share split or share combination, as applicable;

CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or Effective Date;

OS₀ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or Effective Date (before giving effect to any such dividend, distribution, split or combination); and

OS' = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend, distribution, share split or share combination.

Any adjustment made under this Section 14.03(a) shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the open of business on the Effective Date for such share split or share combination, as applicable. If any dividend or distribution of the type described in this Section 14.03(a) is declared but not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be immediately readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

b. If the Company issues to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock any rights, options or warrants (other than in connection with a stockholder rights plan) entitling them, for a period of not more than 60 calendar days after the announcement date of such issuance, to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of such issuance, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_0 + X}{OS_n + Y}$$

where,

CR₀ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance;

CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

OS₀ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

X = the total number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to such rights, options or warrants; and

Y = the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants, *divided by* the average of the Last

Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of the issuance of such rights, options or warrants.

Any increase made under this Section 14.03(b) shall be made successively whenever any such rights, options or warrants are issued and shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance. To the extent that shares of the Common Stock are not delivered after the expiration of such rights, options or warrants, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the increase with respect to the issuance of such rights, options or warrants been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered. If such rights, options or warrants are not so issued, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance had not occurred.

For purposes of this Section 14.03(b), in determining whether any rights, options or warrants entitle the holders to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at less than such average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement for such issuance, and in determining the aggregate offering price of such shares of Common Stock, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights, options or warrants and any amount payable on exercise or conversion thereof, the value of such consideration, if other than cash, to be determined by the Company.

c. If the Company distributes shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of its indebtedness, other assets or property of the Company or rights, options or warrants to acquire its Capital Stock or other securities, to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock, excluding dividends, distributions or issuances as to which an adjustment was effected pursuant to Section 14.03(a) or Section 14.03(b), except as otherwise provided in Section 14.09, rights issued pursuant to any stockholder rights plan of the Company then in effect, distributions of Reference Property in exchange for, or upon conversion of, Common Stock in a Merger Event, dividends or distributions paid exclusively in cash as to which the provisions set forth in Section 14.03(d) shall apply, and Spin-Offs as to which the provisions set forth below in this Section 14.03(c) shall apply (any of such shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, other assets or property or rights, options or warrants to acquire Capital Stock or other securities, the “**Distributed Property**”), then the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_n - FMV}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

SP₀ = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution; and

FMV = the fair market value (as determined by the Company) of the Distributed Property with respect to each outstanding share of the Common Stock on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

Any increase made under the portion of this Section 14.03(c) above shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution. If such distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such distribution had not been declared. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if "FMV" (as defined above) is equal to or greater than "SP₀" (as defined above), in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive, in respect of each \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount thereof, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Common Stock receive the Distributed Property, the amount and kind of Distributed Property such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Ex-Dividend Date for the distribution. If the Company determines the "FMV" (as defined above) of any distribution for purposes of this Section 14.03(c) by reference to the actual or when-issued trading market for any securities, it shall in doing so consider the prices in such market over the same period used in computing the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

With respect to an adjustment pursuant to this Section 14.03(c) where there has been a payment of a dividend or other distribution on the Common Stock of shares of Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interest, of or relating to a Subsidiary or other business unit of the Company, that are, or, when issued, will be, listed or admitted for trading on a U.S. national securities exchange (a "**Spin-Off**"), the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{FMV_0 + MP_0}{MP_0}$$

where,

CR₀ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the end of the Valuation Period;

CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the end of the Valuation Period;

FMV₀ = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Capital Stock or similar equity interest distributed to holders of the Common Stock applicable to one share of the Common Stock (determined by reference to the definition of Last Reported Sale Price as set forth in Section 1.01 as if references therein to Common Stock were to such Capital Stock or similar equity interest) over the first 10 consecutive Trading Day period after, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date of the Spin-Off (the “**Valuation Period**”); and

MP₀ = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the Valuation Period.

The increase to the Conversion Rate under the preceding paragraph shall occur at the close of business on the last Trading Day of the Valuation Period; *provided* that (x) in respect of any conversion of Notes for which Physical Settlement is applicable, if the relevant Conversion Date occurs during the Valuation Period, references to “10” in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed to be replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date of such Spin-Off to, and including, the Conversion Date in determining the Conversion Rate and (y) in respect of any conversion of Notes for which Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement is applicable, for any Trading Day that falls within the relevant Observation Period for such conversion and within the Valuation Period, references to “10” in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed to be replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date of such Spin-Off to, and including, such Trading Day in determining the Conversion Rate as of such Trading Day.

For purposes of this Section 14.03(c) (and subject in all respect to Section 14.09), rights, options or warrants distributed by the Company to all holders of the Common Stock entitling them to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Company’s Capital Stock, including Common Stock (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights, options or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events (“**Trigger Event**”): (i) are deemed to be transferred with such shares of the Common Stock; (ii) are not exercisable; and (iii) are also issued in respect of future issuances of the Common Stock, shall be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of this Section 14.03(c) (and no adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.03(c) will be required) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate adjustment (if any is required) to the Conversion Rate shall be made under this Section 14.03(c). If any such right, option or warrant, including any such existing rights, options or warrants distributed prior to the date of this Indenture, are subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such rights, options or warrants become exercisable to purchase different securities, evidences of indebtedness or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event shall be deemed to be the date of distribution and Ex-Dividend Date with respect to new rights, options or warrants with such rights (in which case the existing rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to terminate and expire on such date without exercise by any of the holders thereof). In addition, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights, options or warrants, or any

Trigger Event or other event (of the type described in the immediately preceding sentence) with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.03(c) was made, (1) in the case of any such rights, options or warrants that shall all have been redeemed or purchased without exercise by any holders thereof, upon such final redemption or purchase (x) the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options or warrants had not been issued and (y) the Conversion Rate shall then again be readjusted to give effect to such distribution, deemed distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per share redemption or purchase price received by a holder or holders of Common Stock with respect to such rights, options or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights, options or warrants), made to all holders of Common Stock as of the date of such redemption or purchase, and (2) in the case of such rights, options or warrants that shall have expired or been terminated without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options and warrants had not been issued.

For purposes of Section 14.03(a), Section 14.03(b) and this Section 14.03(c), if any dividend or distribution to which this Section 14.03(c) is applicable also includes one or both of:

- (A) a dividend or distribution of shares of Common Stock to which Section 14.03(a) is applicable (the “**Clause A Distribution**”); or
- (B) a dividend or distribution of rights, options or warrants to which Section 14.03(b) is applicable (the “**Clause B Distribution**”),

then, in either case, (1) such dividend or distribution, other than the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution, shall be deemed to be a dividend or distribution to which this Section 14.03(c) is applicable (the “**Clause C Distribution**”) and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by this Section 14.03(c) with respect to such Clause C Distribution shall then be made, and (2) the Clause A Distribution and Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to immediately follow the Clause C Distribution and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by Section 14.03(a) and Section 14.03(b) with respect thereto shall then be made, except that, if determined by the Company (I) the “Ex-Dividend Date” of the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to be the Ex-Dividend Date of the Clause C Distribution and (II) any shares of Common Stock included in the Clause A Distribution or Clause B Distribution shall be deemed not to be “outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or Effective Date” within the meaning of Section 14.03(a) or “outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date” within the meaning of Section 14.03(b).

d. If any cash dividend or distribution is made to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_n - C}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

SP_0 = the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution; and

C = the amount in cash per share the Company distributes to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock.

Any increase pursuant to this Section 14.03(d) shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution. If such dividend or distribution is not so paid, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to make or pay such dividend or distribution, to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if “C” (as defined above) is equal to or greater than “ SP_0 ” (as defined above), in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive, for each \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of shares of the Common Stock, the amount of cash that such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate on the Ex-Dividend Date for such cash dividend or distribution.

e. If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries make a payment in respect of a tender or exchange offer for the Common Stock that is subject to the then applicable tender offer rules under the Exchange Act (other than any odd-lot tender offer), to the extent that the cash and value of any other consideration included in the payment per share of the Common Stock exceeds the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the last date on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{AC + (SP' \times OS')}{OS_n \times SP'}$$

where,

- CR₀ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires;
- CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires;
- AC = the aggregate value of all cash and any other consideration (as determined by the Company) paid or payable for shares of Common Stock purchased in such tender or exchange offer;
- OS₀ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the date such tender or exchange offer expires (prior to giving effect to the purchase of all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer);
- OS' = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after the date such tender or exchange offer expires (after giving effect to the purchase of all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer); and
- SP' = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires.

The increase to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.03(e) shall occur at the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires; *provided* that (x) in respect of any conversion of Notes for which Physical Settlement is applicable, if the relevant Conversion Date occurs during the 10 Trading Days immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the expiration date of any tender or exchange offer, references to "10" or "10th" in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date that such tender or exchange offer expires to, and including, the Conversion Date in determining the Conversion Rate and (y) in respect of any conversion of Notes for which Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement is applicable, for any Trading Day that falls within the relevant Observation Period for such conversion and within the 10 Trading Days immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the expiration date of any tender or exchange offer, references to "10" or "10th" in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the expiration date of such tender or exchange offer to, and including, such Trading Day in determining the Conversion Rate as of such Trading Day.

If the Company or one of its Subsidiaries is obligated to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to any such tender or exchange offer described in this Section 14.03(e) but the Company or such Subsidiary is permanently prevented by applicable law from effecting any such purchase or all such purchases are rescinded, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such tender or exchange offer had not been made or had been made only in respect of the purchases that have been made.

f. Notwithstanding this Section 14.03 or any other provision of this Indenture or the Notes, if a Conversion Rate adjustment becomes effective on any Ex-Dividend Date, and a Holder that has converted its Notes on or after such Ex-Dividend Date and on or prior to the related Record Date would be treated as the record holder of the shares of Common Stock as of the related Conversion Date as described under Section 14.02(i) based on an adjusted Conversion Rate for such Ex-Dividend Date, then, notwithstanding the Conversion Rate adjustment provisions in this Section 14.03, the Conversion Rate adjustment relating to such Ex-Dividend Date shall not be made for such converting Holder. Instead, such Holder shall be treated as if such Holder were the record owner of the shares of Common Stock on an unadjusted basis and participate in the related dividend, distribution or other event giving rise to such adjustment.

g. Except as stated herein, the Company shall not adjust the Conversion Rate for the issuance of shares of the Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of the Common Stock or the right to purchase shares of the Common Stock or such convertible or exchangeable securities.

h. In addition to those adjustments required by clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this Section 14.03, and to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of any exchange on which any of the Company's securities are then listed, the Company from time to time may increase the Conversion Rate by any amount for a period of at least 20 Business Days if the Company determines that such increase would be in the Company's best interest. In addition, to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of any exchange on which any of the Company's securities are then listed, the Company may (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate to avoid or diminish any income tax to holders of Common Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock in connection with a dividend or distribution of shares of Common Stock (or rights to acquire shares of Common Stock) or similar event. Whenever the Conversion Rate is increased pursuant to either of the preceding two sentences, the Company shall deliver to the Holder of each Note a notice of the increase at least 15 days prior to the date the increased Conversion Rate takes effect, and such notice shall state the increased Conversion Rate and the period during which it will be in effect.

i. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 14, the Conversion Rate shall not be adjusted:

ii. upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any present or future plan providing for the reinvestment of dividends or interest payable on the

Company's securities and the investment of additional optional amounts in shares of Common Stock under any plan;

iii. upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock or options or rights to purchase those shares pursuant to any present or future employee, director or consultant benefit or incentive plan or program of or assumed by the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries;

iv. upon the issuance of any shares of the Common Stock pursuant to any option, warrant, right or exercisable, exchangeable or convertible security not described in clause (ii) of this subsection and outstanding as of the date the Notes were first issued;

v. for a third-party tender offer by any party other than a tender offer by one or more of the Company's Subsidiaries as described in clause (e) of this Section 14.03;

vi. upon the repurchase of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to an open market share purchase program or other buy-back transaction, including structured or derivative transactions such as accelerated share repurchase transactions or similar forward derivatives, or other buy-back transaction, that is not a tender offer or exchange offer of the kind described under clause (e) of this Section 14.03;

vii. solely for a change in the par value of the Common Stock; or

viii. for accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

j. All calculations and other determinations under this Article 14 shall be made by the Company and shall be made to the nearest one-ten thousandth (1/10,000th) of a share.

k. If an adjustment to the Conversion Rate otherwise required by this Section 14.03 would result in a change of less than 1% to the Conversion Rate, then, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, at its election, defer and carry forward such adjustment, except that all such deferred adjustments must be given effect immediately upon the earliest to occur of the following: (i) when all such deferred adjustments would result in an aggregate change of at least 1% to the Conversion Rate, (ii) on the Conversion Date for any Notes (in the case of Physical Settlement), (iii) on each Trading Day of any Observation Period related to any conversion of Notes (in the case of Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement), (iv) the Cut-off Date, (v) on any date on which the Company delivers a Redemption Notice and (vi) on the effective date of any Fundamental Change, in each case, unless the adjustment has already been made.

l. Whenever the Conversion Rate is adjusted as herein provided, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee (and the Conversion Agent if not the Trustee) an Officer's Certificate setting forth the Conversion Rate after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the

Trustee shall have received such Officer's Certificate, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any adjustment of the Conversion Rate and may assume without inquiry that the last Conversion Rate of which it has knowledge is still in effect. Promptly after delivery of such certificate, the Company shall prepare a notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate setting forth the adjusted Conversion Rate and the date on which each adjustment becomes effective and shall deliver such notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate to each Holder. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of any such adjustment.

m. For purposes of this Section 14.03, the number of shares of Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company so long as the Company does not pay any dividend or make any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company, but shall include shares of Common Stock issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock.

Section 14.04. *Adjustments of Prices.* Whenever any provision of this Indenture requires the Company to calculate the Last Reported Sale Prices, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values or the Daily Settlement Amounts over a span of multiple days (including, without limitation, an Observation Period), the Company shall make any adjustments to each that the Company reasonably determines to be appropriate to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate that becomes effective, or any event requiring an adjustment to the Conversion Rate where the Record Date, Ex-Dividend Date, Effective Date or expiration date, as the case may be, of the event occurs, at any time during the period when the Last Reported Sale Prices, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values or the Daily Settlement Amounts are to be calculated.

Section 14.05. *Shares to Be Fully Paid.* The Company shall provide, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued shares or shares held in treasury, sufficient shares of Common Stock to provide for conversion of the Notes from time to time as such Notes are presented for conversion (assuming that at the time of computation of such number of shares, all such Notes would be converted by a single Holder and that Physical Settlement were applicable).

Section 14.06. *Effect of Recapitalizations, Reclassifications and Changes of the Common Stock.*

- a. In the case of:
- i. any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination),
 - ii. any consolidation, merger, combination or similar transaction involving the Company,

iii. any sale, lease or other transfer to a third party of the consolidated assets of the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries substantially as an entirety or

iv. any statutory share exchange,

in each case, as a result of which the Common Stock would be converted into, or exchanged for, stock, other securities, other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) (any such event, a "**Merger Event**"), then, at and after the effective time of such Merger Event, the right to convert each \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes shall be changed into a right to convert such Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes into the kind and amount of shares of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) that a holder of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such Merger Event would have owned or been entitled to receive (the "**Reference Property**," with each "**unit of Reference Property**" meaning the kind and amount of Reference Property that a holder of one share of Common Stock is entitled to receive) upon such Merger Event and, prior to or at the effective time of such Merger Event, the Company or the successor or purchasing Person, as the case may be, shall amend the Notes and/or execute with the Trustee a supplemental indenture (in each case permitted under Section 10.01(g)) providing for such change in the right to convert each \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes; *provided, however*, that at and after the effective time of the Merger Event (A) the Company shall continue to have the right to determine the form of consideration to be paid or delivered, as the case may be, upon conversion of Notes in accordance with Section 14.02 and (B) (I) any amount payable in cash upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with Section 14.02 shall continue to be payable in cash, (II) any shares of Common Stock that the Company would have been required to deliver upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with Section 14.02 shall instead be deliverable in the amount and type of Reference Property that a holder of that number of shares of Common Stock would have been entitled to receive in such Merger Event and (III) the Daily VWAP shall be calculated based on the value of a unit of Reference Property.

If the Merger Event causes the Common Stock to be converted into, or exchanged for, the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), then (i) the Reference Property into which the Notes will be convertible shall be deemed to be the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration actually received by the holders of Common Stock, and (ii) the unit of Reference Property for purposes of the immediately preceding paragraph shall refer to the consideration referred to in clause (i) attributable to one share of Common Stock. If the holders of the Common Stock receive only cash in such Merger Event, then for all conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs after the effective date of such Merger Event (A) the consideration due upon conversion of each \$1,000 Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes shall be solely cash in an amount equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Conversion Date, *multiplied by* the price paid per share of Common Stock in such Merger Event and (B) the Company shall satisfy the Conversion Obligation by paying cash to converting Holders on or prior to the tenth Business Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date. The Company shall notify Holders, the

Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) of such weighted average as soon as practicable after such determination is made.

b. When the Company executes a supplemental indenture pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 14.06, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee an Officer's Certificate briefly stating the reasons therefor, the kind or amount of cash, securities or property or asset that will comprise a unit of Reference Property after any such Merger Event, any adjustment to be made with respect thereto and that all conditions precedent have been complied with, and shall promptly deliver notice thereof to all Holders. The Company shall cause notice of the execution of such supplemental indenture to be delivered to each Holder within 20 days after execution thereof. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of such supplemental indenture.

c. The Company shall not become a party to any Merger Event unless its terms are consistent with this Section 14.06. None of the foregoing provisions shall affect the right of a holder of Notes to convert its Notes into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, as set forth in Section 14.01 and Section 14.02 prior to the effective date of such Merger Event.

d. The above provisions of this Section shall similarly apply to successive Merger Events.

Section 14.07. *Certain Covenants.*

a. The Company covenants that all shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of Notes will be fully paid and non-assessable by the Company and free from all taxes, liens and charges with respect to the issue thereof, subject to the satisfaction of any obligation of any Applicable Withholding Agent in respect of withholding taxes in accordance with Section 17.17.

b. The Company covenants that, if any shares of Common Stock to be provided for the purpose of conversion of Notes hereunder require registration with or approval of any governmental authority under any federal or state law before such shares of Common Stock may be validly issued upon conversion, the Company will, to the extent then permitted by the rules and interpretations of the Commission, secure such registration or approval, as the case may be.

c. The Company further covenants that if at any time the Common Stock shall be listed on any national securities exchange or automated quotation system the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to list and keep listed, so long as the Common Stock shall be so listed on such exchange or automated quotation system, any Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes.

d. To the extent necessary to satisfy its obligations under this Indenture, prior to issuing any shares of Common Stock, the Company will reserve out of its authorized but

unissued shares of Common Stock a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock to permit the conversion of the Notes.

Section 14.08. *Responsibility of Trustee.* The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder to determine the Conversion Rate (or any adjustment thereto) or whether any facts exist that may require any adjustment (including any increase) of the Conversion Rate, or with respect to the nature or extent or calculation of any such adjustment when made, or with respect to the method employed, or herein or in any supplemental indenture provided to be employed, in making the same. The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not be accountable with respect to the validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any shares of Common Stock, or of any securities, property or cash that may at any time be issued or delivered upon the conversion of any Note; and the Trustee and any other Conversion Agent make no representations with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be responsible for any failure of the Company to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of Common Stock or stock certificates or other securities or property or cash upon the surrender of any Note for the purpose of conversion or to comply with any of the duties, responsibilities or covenants of the Company contained in this Article. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be under any responsibility to determine the correctness of any provisions contained in any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to Section 14.06 relating either to the kind or amount of shares of stock or securities or property (including cash) receivable by Holders upon the conversion of their Notes after any event referred to in such Section 14.06 or to any adjustment to be made with respect thereto, but, subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, may accept (without any independent investigation) as conclusive evidence of the correctness of any such provisions, and shall be protected in relying upon, the Officer's Certificate (which the Company shall be obligated to file with the Trustee prior to the execution of any such supplemental indenture) with respect thereto.

Section 14.09. *Stockholder Rights Plans.* If the Company has a stockholder rights plan in effect upon conversion of the Notes, each share of Common Stock, if any, issued upon such conversion shall be entitled to receive the appropriate number of rights, if any, and the certificates representing the Common Stock issued upon such conversion shall bear such legends, if any, in each case as may be provided by the terms of any such stockholder rights plan, as the same may be amended from time to time. However, if, prior to any conversion of Notes, the rights have separated from the shares of Common Stock in accordance with the provisions of the applicable stockholder rights plan, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted at the time of separation as if the Company distributed to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock Distributed Property as provided in Section 14.03(c), subject to readjustment in the event of the expiration, termination or redemption of such rights.

Section 14.10. *Limit on Issuance of Shares of Common Stock Upon Conversion.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, if an event occurs that would result in an increase in the Conversion Rate by an amount in excess of limitations imposed by any

shareholder approval rules or listing standards of any national or regional securities exchange that are applicable to the Company, the Company will, at its option, either obtain stockholder approval of any issuance of Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes in excess of such limitations or pay cash in lieu of delivering any shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable upon conversions in excess of such limitations based on the Daily VWAP for each Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period in respect of which, in lieu of delivering shares of Common Stock, the Company pays cash pursuant to this Section 14.10.

Section 14.11. *Exchange in Lieu of Conversion.*

a. When a Holder surrenders its Notes for conversion, the Company may, at its election (an “**Exchange Election**”), direct the Conversion Agent to deliver, on or prior to the second Trading Day immediately following the Conversion Date, such Notes to one or more financial institutions designated by the Company (each, a “**Designated Financial Institution**”) for exchange in lieu of conversion. In order to accept any Notes surrendered for conversion, the Designated Financial Institution(s) must agree to timely pay and/or deliver, as the case may be, in exchange for such Notes, the cash, shares of Common Stock or combination thereof that would otherwise be due upon conversion pursuant to Section 14.02 or such other amount agreed to by the Holder and the Designated Financial Institution(s) (the “**Conversion Consideration**”). If the Company makes an Exchange Election, the Company shall, by the close of business on the second Trading Day following the relevant Conversion Date, notify in writing the Trustee, the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) and the Holder surrendering Notes for conversion that the Company has made the Exchange Election, and the Company shall promptly notify the Designated Financial Institution(s) of the relevant deadline for delivery of the Conversion Consideration and the type of Conversion Consideration to be paid and/or delivered, as the case may be. For the avoidance of doubt, no failure of the Designated Financial Institution to deliver the Conversion Consideration shall limit the Holders’ right to convert the Notes pursuant to this Article 14.

b. Any Notes delivered to the Designated Financial Institution(s) shall remain outstanding, subject to the applicable procedures of the Depository in the case of Global Notes. If the Designated Financial Institution(s) agree(s) to accept any Notes for exchange but does not timely pay and/or deliver, as the case may be, the related Conversion Consideration, or if such Designated Financial Institution(s) does not accept the Notes for exchange, the Company shall pay and/or deliver, as the case may be, the relevant Conversion Consideration, as, and at the time, required pursuant to this Indenture as if the Company had not made the Exchange Election.

c. The Company’s designation of any Designated Financial Institution(s) to which the Notes may be submitted for exchange does not require such Designated Financial Institution(s) to accept any Notes.

Article 15. Repurchase of Notes at Option of Holders

Section 15.01. *Intentionally Omitted.*

Section 15.02. *Repurchase at Option of Holders Upon a Fundamental Change.*

a. If a Fundamental Change occurs at any time, each Holder shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes, or any portion of the principal amount thereof that is equal to \$1,000 or any integral multiple of \$1.00 in excess thereof, on the date (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**") specified by the Company that is not less than 20 calendar days or more than 35 Business Days following the date of the Fundamental Change Company Notice at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the Capitalized Principal Amount of such Notes, *plus* any accrued interest thereon that has not been paid or capitalized to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**"), unless the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date falls after a Regular Record Date but on or prior to the Interest Payment Date to which such Regular Record Date relates, in which case the Company shall instead pay in cash at the Cash Interest Rate the full amount of accrued and unpaid interest to Holders of record as of such Regular Record Date (notwithstanding any prior election (or deemed election) by the Company to pay such interest pursuant to the Capitalization Method), and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price shall be equal to 100% of the Capitalized Principal Amount of Notes to be repurchased pursuant to this Article 15.

b. Repurchases of Notes under this Section 15.02 shall be made, at the option of the Holder thereof, upon:

i. delivery to the Paying Agent by a Holder of a duly completed notice (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**") in the form set forth in Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A, if the Notes are Physical Notes, or in compliance with the Depository's procedures for surrendering interests in Global Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in each case on or before the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; and

ii. delivery of the Notes, if the Notes are Physical Notes, to the Paying Agent at any time after delivery of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice (together with all necessary endorsements for transfer) at the Corporate Trust Office of the Paying Agent, or book-entry transfer of the Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in compliance with the procedures of the Depository, in each case such delivery being a condition to receipt by the Holder of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price therefor.

The Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in respect of any Notes to be repurchased shall state:

- i. in the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be delivered for repurchase;
- ii. the portion of the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased, which must be \$1,000 or any integral multiple of \$1.00 in excess thereof; and
- iii. that the Notes are to be repurchased by the Company pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Notes and this Indenture;

provided, however, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must comply with appropriate Depository procedures.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Holder delivering to the Paying Agent the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice contemplated by this Section 15.02 shall have the right to withdraw, in whole or in part, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date by delivery of a written notice of withdrawal to the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 15.03.

The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Company of the receipt by it of any Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice or written notice of withdrawal thereof.

c. On or before the 20th Business Day after the occurrence of the effective date of a Fundamental Change, the Company shall provide to all Holders of Notes and the Trustee and the Paying Agent (in the case of a Paying Agent other than the Trustee) a notice (the “**Fundamental Change Company Notice**”) of the occurrence of the effective date of the Fundamental Change and of the repurchase right at the option of the Holders arising as a result thereof. In the case of Physical Notes, such notice shall be by first class mail or, in the case of Global Notes, such notice shall be delivered in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depository. Each Fundamental Change Company Notice shall specify:

- i. the events causing the Fundamental Change;
- ii. the effective date of the Fundamental Change;
- iii. the last date on which a Holder may exercise the repurchase right pursuant to this Article 15;
- iv. the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price;
- v. the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date;
- vi. the name and address of the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent, if applicable;

vii. if applicable, the Conversion Rate and any adjustments to the Conversion Rate;

viii. that the Notes with respect to which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice has been delivered by a Holder may be converted only if the Holder withdraws the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; and

ix. the procedures that Holders must follow to require the Company to repurchase their Notes.

No failure of the Company to give the foregoing notices and no defect therein shall limit the Holders' repurchase rights or affect the validity of the proceedings for the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to this Section 15.02.

At the Company's request, the Trustee shall give such notice in the Company's name and at the Company's expense; *provided, however*, that, in all cases, the text of such Fundamental Change Company Notice shall be prepared by the Company.

d. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 15, the Company shall not be required to repurchase, or to make an offer to repurchase, the Notes upon a Fundamental Change if a third party makes such an offer in the same manner, at the same time and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company as set forth in this Article 15 and such third party purchases all Notes properly surrendered and not validly withdrawn under its offer in the same manner, at the same time and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company as set forth above. For the avoidance of doubt, no failure of such third party to repurchase the Notes shall limit the Holders' repurchase rights or affect the validity of the proceedings for the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to this Section 15.02.

e. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Notes may be repurchased by the Company on any date at the option of the Holders upon a Fundamental Change if the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to such date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes). The Paying Agent will promptly return to the respective Holders thereof any Physical Notes held by it during the acceleration of the Notes (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes), or any instructions for book-entry transfer of the Notes in compliance with the procedures of the Depositary shall be deemed to have been cancelled, and, upon such return or cancellation, as the case may be, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect thereto shall be deemed to have been withdrawn.

Section 15.03. *Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice.* A Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice may be withdrawn (in whole or in part) by means of a written notice of withdrawal delivered to the Corporate Trust Office of the Paying Agent in accordance with this Section 15.03 at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, specifying:

- i. the principal amount of the Notes with respect to which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted,
- ii. if Physical Notes have been issued, the certificate number of the Note in respect of which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted, and
- iii. the principal amount, if any, of such Note that remains subject to the original Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, which portion must be in principal amounts of \$1,000 or any integral multiple of \$1.00 in excess thereof;

provided, however, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the notice must comply with appropriate procedures of the Depository.

Section 15.04. *Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.*

a. The Company will deposit with the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company, or if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 4.04) on or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date an amount of money sufficient to repurchase all of the Notes to be repurchased at the appropriate Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Subject to receipt of funds and/or Notes by the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company), payment for Notes surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date) will be made on the later of (i) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (*provided* the Holder has satisfied the conditions in Section 15.02) and (ii) the time of book-entry transfer or the delivery of such Note to the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) by the Holder thereof in the manner required by Section 15.02 by mailing checks for the amount payable to the Holders of such Notes entitled thereto as they shall appear in the Note Register; *provided, however,* that payments to the Depository shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depository or its nominee. The Trustee shall, promptly after such payment and upon written demand by the Company, return to the Company any funds in excess of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

b. If by 11:00 a.m. New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) holds money sufficient to make payment on all the Notes or portions thereof that are to be repurchased on such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, then, with respect to the Notes that have been properly surrendered for repurchase and have not been validly withdrawn, such Notes will cease to be

outstanding, interest will cease to accrue on such Notes (whether or not book-entry transfer of the Notes has been made or the Notes have been delivered to the Trustee or Paying Agent) and all other rights of the Holders of such Notes will terminate (other than the right to receive the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and, if applicable, accrued interest that has not been paid or capitalized).

c. Upon surrender of a Note that is to be repurchased in part pursuant to Section 15.02, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder a new Note in an authorized denomination equal in principal amount to the unrepurchased portion of the Note surrendered.

Section 15.05. *Compliance with Applicable Laws Upon Repurchase of Notes.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, to the extent that compliance with this Article 15 relating to the Company's obligations to repurchase the Notes upon a Fundamental Change would result in a violation of any federal or state securities laws or other applicable laws or regulations, the Company will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Article 15 by virtue of such conflict. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date shall be subject to postponement in order to allow the Company to comply with applicable law.

Article 16. Optional Redemption

Section 16.01. *Optional Redemption.* No sinking fund is provided for the Notes. The Notes shall not be redeemable by the Company prior to June 30, 2024. On or after June 30, 2024, the Company may redeem (an "**Optional Redemption**") for cash all or any portion of the Notes, at the Redemption Price, if the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock has been at least 130% of the Conversion Price then in effect for at least 20 Trading Days (whether or not consecutive) during any 30 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides the Redemption Notice in accordance with Section 16.02.

Section 16.02. *Notice of Optional Redemption; Selection of Notes.*

a. In case the Company exercises its Optional Redemption right to redeem all or, as the case may be, any part of the Notes pursuant to Section 16.01, it shall fix a date for redemption (each, a "**Redemption Date**") and it or, at its written request received by the Trustee not less than five calendar days prior to the date such Redemption Notice is to be sent (or such shorter period of time as may be acceptable to the Trustee), the Trustee, in the name of and at the expense of the Company, shall deliver or cause to be delivered a notice of such Optional Redemption (a "**Redemption Notice**") not less than 50 nor more than 70 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes so to be redeemed as a whole or in part; *provided* that, if the Company shall give such notice, it shall also give written notice of the Redemption Date to the Trustee; *provided*

further that if, in accordance with the provisions described in Section 14.02(a)(iii), the Company elects through delivery of a Settlement Notice to settle all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after the date of issuance of a Redemption Notice with respect to the Notes and prior to the related Redemption Date by Physical Settlement, then the Company may instead elect to choose a Redemption Date that is a Business Day not less than 15 nor more than 60 calendar days after the date the Company sends such Redemption Notice to each Holder so to be redeemed as a whole or in part. The Redemption Date must be a Business Day.

b. The Redemption Notice, if delivered in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such Redemption Notice by mail or any defect in the Redemption Notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note.

c. Each Redemption Notice shall specify:

i. the Redemption Date;

ii. the Redemption Price;

iii. that on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each Note to be redeemed, and that interest thereon, if any, shall cease to accrue on and after the Redemption Date;

iv. the place or places where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price;

v. that Holders may surrender their Notes for conversion at any time prior to the close of business on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date;

vi. the procedures a converting Holder must follow to convert its Notes and the Settlement Method and Specified Dollar Amount, if applicable;

vii. the Conversion Rate;

viii. the CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if any, assigned to such Notes; and

ix. in case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Note, a new Note in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof shall be issued.

A Redemption Notice shall be irrevocable.

d. If fewer than all of the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed and the Notes to be redeemed are Global Notes, the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the Depositary in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary. If fewer than all of the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed and the Notes to be redeemed are not Global Notes, the Trustee shall select the Notes or portions thereof to be redeemed (in principal amounts of \$1,000 or integral multiples of \$1.00 in excess thereof) by lot, on a *pro rata* basis or by another method the Trustee considers to be fair and appropriate. If any Note selected for partial redemption is submitted for conversion in part after such selection, the portion of the Note submitted for conversion shall be deemed (so far as may be possible) to be the portion selected for redemption, subject, in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, to the Depositary's applicable procedures.

Section 16.03. *Payment of Notes Called for Redemption.*

a. If any Redemption Notice has been given in respect of the Notes in accordance with Section 16.02, the Notes shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date at the place or places stated in the Redemption Notice and at the applicable Redemption Price. On presentation and surrender of the Notes at the place or places stated in the Redemption Notice, the Notes shall be paid and redeemed by the Company at the applicable Redemption Price.

b. Prior to the open of business on the Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Paying Agent or, if the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company is acting as the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 7.05 an amount of cash (in immediately available funds if deposited on the Redemption Date), sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all of the Notes to be redeemed on such Redemption Date. Subject to receipt of funds by the Paying Agent, payment for the Notes to be redeemed shall be made on the Redemption Date for such Notes. The Paying Agent shall, promptly after such payment and upon written demand by the Company, return to the Company any funds in excess of the Redemption Price.

c. Upon surrender of a Note that is to be redeemed in part pursuant to Section 16.02, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder a new Note in an authorized denomination equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered.

Section 16.04. *Restrictions on Redemption.* The Company may not redeem any Notes on any date if the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to the

Redemption Date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Redemption Price with respect to such Notes).

Article 17. Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 17.01. *Provisions Binding on Company's Successors.* All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements of the Company contained in this Indenture shall bind its successors and assigns whether so expressed or not.

Section 17.02. *Official Acts by Successor Corporation.* Any act or proceeding by any provision of this Indenture authorized or required to be done or performed by any board, committee or Officer of the Company shall and may be done and performed with like force and effect by the like board, committee or officer of any corporation or other entity that shall at the time be the lawful sole successor of the Company.

Section 17.03. *Addresses for Notices, Etc.* Any notice or demand that by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or by the Holders on the Company shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made, for all purposes if given or served by being deposited postage prepaid by registered or certified mail in a post office letter box addressed (until another address is filed by the Company with the Trustee) to Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc., 3920 Park Avenue, Edison, New Jersey 08820, Attention: General Counsel, or sent electronically to an email address specified by the Company to the Trustee and the Holders. Any notice, direction, request or demand hereunder to or upon the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made, for all purposes, if given or served by being deposited postage prepaid by registered or certified mail in a post office letter box addressed to the Corporate Trust Office.

The Trustee, by notice to the Company, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Any notice or communication delivered or to be delivered to a Holder of Physical Notes shall be mailed to it by first class mail, postage prepaid, at its address as it appears on the Note Register, or sent electronically to an email address specified by such Holder to the Trustee and the Company, and shall be sufficiently given to it if so mailed or sent within the time prescribed. Any notice or communication delivered or to be delivered to a Holder of Global Notes shall be delivered in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary and shall be sufficiently given to it if so delivered within the time prescribed.

Failure to mail or deliver a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is mailed or delivered, as the case may be, in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

Section 17.04. *Governing Law; Jurisdiction.* THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE, AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICTS OF LAWS PROVISIONS THEREOF).

The Company irrevocably consents and agrees, for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Notes and the Trustee, that any legal action, suit or proceeding against it with respect to obligations, liabilities or any other matter arising out of or in connection with this Indenture or the Notes may be brought in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York and, until amounts due and to become due in respect of the Notes have been paid, hereby irrevocably consents and submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of each such court *in personam*, generally and unconditionally with respect to any action, suit or proceeding for itself in respect of its properties, assets and revenues.

The Company irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any of the aforesaid actions, suits or proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Indenture brought in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Section 17.05. *Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent; Certificates and Opinions of Counsel to Trustee.* Upon any application or demand by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Company shall, if requested by the Trustee, furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that such action is permitted by the terms of this Indenture.

Each Officer's Certificate provided for, by or on behalf of the Company in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with this Indenture (other than the Officer's Certificates provided for in Section 4.08) shall include a statement that the person signing such certificate is familiar with the requested action and this Indenture; a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statement contained in such certificate is based; a statement that, in the judgment of such person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed judgment as to whether or not such action is permitted by this Indenture; and a

statement as to whether or not, in the judgment of such person, such action is permitted by this Indenture.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 17.05, if any provision in this Indenture specifically provides that the Trustee shall or may receive an Opinion of Counsel in connection with any action to be taken by the Trustee or the Company hereunder, the Trustee shall be entitled to, or entitled to request, such Opinion of Counsel.

Section 17.06. *Legal Holidays.* In any case where any Interest Payment Date, any Redemption Date, any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or the Maturity Date is not a Business Day, then any action to be taken on such date need not be taken on such date, but may be taken on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if taken on such date, and no interest shall accrue in respect of the delay.

Section 17.07. *No Security Interest Created.* Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall be construed to constitute a security interest under the Uniform Commercial Code or similar legislation, as now or hereafter enacted and in effect, in any jurisdiction.

Section 17.08. *Benefits of Indenture.* Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the Holders, the parties hereto, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent, any authenticating agent, any Note Registrar and their successors hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 17.09. *Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.* The table of contents and the titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof, and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 17.10. *Authenticating Agent.* The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent that shall be authorized to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication and delivery of Notes in connection with the original issuance thereof and transfers and exchanges of Notes hereunder, including under Section 2.04, Section 2.05, Section 2.06, Section 2.07, Section 10.04, Section 15.04 and Section 16.03 as fully to all intents and purposes as though the authenticating agent had been expressly authorized by this Indenture and those Sections to authenticate and deliver Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication and delivery of Notes by the authenticating agent shall be deemed to be authentication and delivery of such Notes "by the Trustee" and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an authenticating agent shall be deemed to satisfy any requirement hereunder or in the

Notes for the Trustee's certificate of authentication. Such authenticating agent shall at all times be a Person eligible to serve as trustee hereunder pursuant to Section 7.08.

Any corporation or other entity into which any authenticating agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any authenticating agent shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to the corporate trust business of any authenticating agent, shall be the successor of the authenticating agent hereunder, if such successor corporation or other entity is otherwise eligible under this Section 17.10, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or the authenticating agent or such successor corporation or other entity.

Any authenticating agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any authenticating agent by giving written notice of termination to such authenticating agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time any authenticating agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor authenticating agent (which may be the Trustee), shall give written notice of such appointment to the Company and shall deliver notice of such appointment to all Holders.

The Company agrees to pay to the authenticating agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services although the Company may terminate the authenticating agent, if it determines such agent's fees to be unreasonable.

The provisions of Section 7.02, Section 7.03, Section 7.04, Section 8.03 and this Section 17.10 shall be applicable to any authenticating agent.

If an authenticating agent is appointed pursuant to this Section 17.10, the Notes may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

as Authenticating Agent, certifies that this is one of the Notes described in the within-named Indenture.

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Section 17.11. *Execution in Counterparts.* This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original

Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 17.12. *Severability.* In the event any provision of this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then (to the extent permitted by law) the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired.

Section 17.13. *Waiver of Jury Trial.* EACH OF THE COMPANY, EACH HOLDER OF THE NOTES BY ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 17.14. *Force Majeure.* In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 17.15. *Calculations.* Except as otherwise provided herein, the Company shall be responsible for making all calculations called for under the Notes. These calculations include, but are not limited to, determinations of the Capitalization Amounts, the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values, the Daily Settlement Amounts, accrued interest payable on the Notes and the Conversion Rate of the Notes. The Company shall make all these calculations in good faith and, absent manifest error, the Company's calculations shall be final and binding on Holders of Notes. The Company shall provide a schedule of its calculations to each of the Trustee and the Conversion Agent, and each of the Trustee and Conversion Agent is entitled to rely conclusively upon the accuracy of the Company's calculations without independent verification. The Trustee will forward the Company's calculations to any Holder of Notes upon the request of that Holder at the sole cost and expense of the Company.

Section 17.16. *USA PATRIOT Act.* The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the

Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act.

Section 17.17. *Withholding Taxes.* Each Holder of a Note agrees that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company, the Paying Agent, the Conversion Agent or the Trustee (an “**Applicable Withholding Agent**”) shall have the right to deduct and withhold from any payment or distribution made with respect to the Notes (or the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes) such amounts as are required to be deducted or withheld with respect to the making of such payment or distribution (or issuance) under any applicable tax law. In the case of any withholding obligation that is not accompanied by a corresponding payment, distribution or issuance, including deemed dividends or amounts treated as original issue discount for tax purposes, any such withholding tax may be withheld from subsequent payments on the Notes (or the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes, or dividends or any other amounts payable with respect to such shares). If an Applicable Withholding Agent is required to remit any withholding tax payments to the applicable Governmental Entity in respect of such an item of income prior to any such subsequent payment or issuance, the Holder shall promptly upon notice reimburse the Applicable Withholding Agent for the required withholding tax payment. To the extent that any amounts are deducted or withheld as described in this Section 17.17, such deducted or withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the person in respect of which such deduction or withholding was made. Each Holder agrees to provide to the Company, with a copy to the Trustee, a fully completed Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 or W-8 (or applicable successor form), with any required attachments, as well as any other information determined by the Company or the Trustee to be reasonably necessary for an Applicable Withholding Agent to determine its withholding responsibilities with respect to such Holder, (i) prior to, and as a condition to, becoming a Holder hereunder, (ii) upon reasonable demand by the Company or the Trustee and (iii) promptly upon learning that any such tax form previously provided by it has become obsolete or incorrect.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[TRUSTEE], as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[FORM OF FACE OF NOTE]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A GLOBAL NOTE]

[UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREUNDER IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A RESTRICTED SECURITY]

[THIS SECURITY AND THE COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC. (THE “COMPANY”) THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN EXCEPT:

- (A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR
- (B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR
- (C) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (C) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT

THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

THIS SECURITY IS SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AS SET FORTH IN AN INVESTMENT AGREEMENT DATED AS OF JULY 6, 2021 (AS IT MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME), BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND CERTAIN OTHER PARTIES THERETO, COPIES OF WHICH ARE PUBLICLY FILED OR ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY, AND THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN COMPLIANCE THEREWITH.]

THIS NOTE HAS BEEN ISSUED WITH "ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1272 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED). UPON WRITTEN REQUEST, THE ISSUER OF THIS NOTE WILL PROMPTLY MAKE AVAILABLE TO ANY HOLDER OF THIS NOTE THE INFORMATION REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED BY TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1275-3. IN ORDER TO REQUEST SUCH INFORMATION, A HOLDER OF THIS NOTE SHOULD CONTACT THE CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER AT 3920 PARK AVENUE, EDISON, NJ, 08820, PHONE NUMBER 732-225-8400.

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.

5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Note due 2026

No. [_____] Initially \$[_____]

[CUSIP No. [_____]]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc., a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “**Company**,” which term includes any successor corporation or other entity under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received hereby promises to pay to [CEDE & CO.]¹ [_____] ², or registered assigns, the principal sum [as set forth in the “Schedule of Exchanges of Notes” attached hereto]³ [of the Capitalized Principal Amount corresponding to the Initial Principal Amount of \$[_____]]⁴, on June 30, 2026, and interest thereon as set forth below.

This Note shall bear interest at the applicable Cash Interest Rate or PIK Interest Rate from [_____] , 20[___] , or from the most recent date to which interest had been paid or provided for to, but excluding, the next scheduled Interest Payment Date until June 30, 2026. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears in cash at the Cash Interest Rate or by PIK Payments at the PIK Interest Rate, pursuant to Section 2.03(d) of the Indenture, on each June 30 and December 30, commencing on [_____] , 20[___] , to Holders of record at the close of business on the preceding June 15 and December 15 (whether or not such day is a Business Day), respectively.

The Company shall make payments on the Notes in the manner set forth in the Indenture. The Company has initially designated [the Trustee]⁵ [itself]⁶ as the Paying Agent, Conversion Agent and Note Registrar in respect of the Notes and its office in [_____] as a place where Notes may be presented for payment or for registration of transfer and exchange.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, including, without limitation, provisions giving the Holder of this Note the right to convert this Note into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, on the terms and subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

¹ Include if a global note.

² Include if a physical note.

³ Include if a global note.

⁴ Include if a physical note.

⁵ Include for notes executed following Indenture execution.

⁶ Include for notes issued prior to Indenture execution.

This Note, and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Note, shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York (without regard to the conflicts of laws provisions thereof).

In the case of any conflict between this Note and the Indenture, the provisions of this Note shall control and govern.

[This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed manually, electronically or by facsimile by the Trustee or a duly authorized authenticating agent under the Indenture.]⁷

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

⁷ Include for notes executed following Indenture execution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be duly executed.

EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Dated:

[TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

[_____] as Trustee, certifies that this is one of the Notes described in the within-named Indenture.

By: _____
Authorized Officer]⁸

[[_____] , as Holder

By: _____
Authorized Officer]⁹

⁸ Include for notes executed following Indenture execution.

⁹ Include for notes issued prior to Indenture execution.

[FORM OF REVERSE OF NOTE]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Note due 2026

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Company, designated as its 5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026 (the “Notes”), initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000 (as increased by any PIK Payments). Additional Notes may be issued in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture. Capitalized terms used in this Note and not defined in this Note shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture (as amended in accordance herewith, the “Indenture”) [dated as of ____] between the Company and [____] as trustee (the “Trustee”)]¹⁰ [attached hereto as Exhibit A]¹¹. The originally issued Notes, all PIK Notes, and any additional Notes issued as set forth in the Indenture or this Note shall constitute a single class.

[Incorporation by Reference of Provisions of the Indenture.]

At all times during which the Indenture has not been executed and delivered, to the extent not inconsistent with any other terms of the Notes set forth herein, all of the terms and conditions of the Indenture shall be and are hereby incorporated by reference in the Notes as if fully set forth herein, and shall be binding upon the Company and, by accepting a Note, each Holder and inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, except that (a) to the extent that the Indenture requires (i) any notices, certificates or other items to be delivered by the Company to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, such notices, certificates or other items shall be delivered instead to each Holder, (ii) any Opinions of Counsel to be delivered by the Company to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, such opinions shall instead be delivered to the Holders, (iii) any notices, certificates or other items to be delivered by the Holders to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, such notices, certificates or other items shall be delivered instead by the Holders to the Company, (iv) any notices, certificates or other items to be delivered by the Trustee to the Holders, such notices, certificates or other items shall be delivered instead by the Company to the Holders (with any references to one or more Responsible Officers being deemed to refer to any Officer of the Company), (v) any payments or deliveries to be made by the Company to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent for payment or delivery, as the case may be, to Holders, such payments or deliveries shall instead be made directly by the Company to the applicable Holder in the same manner as set forth in Article 2 and Article 14 of the Indenture, (vi) any Note to be authenticated by the Trustee or an Authenticating Agent or to bear a certificate of authentication or require any Opinion of Counsel, Officer’s Certificate or Company Order for such authentication, the Notes shall instead be authenticated by the Company (the execution and delivery of any Note by manual, electronic or facsimile signature of the Company to be deemed to constitute such authentication for all purposes) without any requirement for any such Opinion of Counsel, Officer’s Certificate or Company Order, (vii)

¹⁰ Include for notes executed following Indenture execution.

¹¹ Include for notes issued prior to Indenture execution.

Notes to be canceled by the Trustee, such Notes shall instead be cancelled by the Company, (viii) any Notes to be surrendered to the Trustee or any Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or Note Registrar, such Notes shall be surrendered instead to the Company, (ix) Notes to be redeemed upon a partial redemption to be selected by the Trustee, such Notes shall be selected instead by the Company, (x) any amounts to be held in trust with the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, such amounts shall instead be set aside, segregated and held in trust by the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, (xi) the Trustee to execute any amendment or supplement pursuant to Article 10 of the Indenture, any such amendment or supplement shall be executed solely by the Company (for the avoidance of doubt, in the case of Section 10.02 of the Indenture, upon receipt of the requisite consent from Holders), or (xii) a supplemental indenture to evidence the succession of a Successor Corporation, such succession shall instead be evidenced by an amendment to this Note which shall be permitted without Holder consent pursuant to Section 10.01(b) of the Indenture; (b) any appointment or designation of the Trustee as Note Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent or agent for service of demands and notices in connection with the Notes, or of the Corporate Trust Office or any other office of the Trustee for the taking of any relevant action, shall hereby be deemed to instead refer to the Company instead and its office at 3920 Park Avenue, Edison, New Jersey 08820 (and/or such other or additional address as notified by the Company in writing to the Holders from time to time); (c) each of Section 4.03, Section 4.04(a), Article 7, Section 10.05, Section 14.08 and Section 17.16 of the Indenture shall not apply; and (d) any and all rights granted to the Trustee under Article 6 and Article 9 of the Indenture shall be granted to and may be exercised by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes.

Indenture.

At any time, in the Company's sole discretion, the Company may appoint a trustee (the "**Trustee**") who satisfies the eligibility requirements of Article 7 of the Indenture and, in any such event, the Company shall take whatever actions are necessary to cause an Indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto to be executed and delivered by the Company and the Trustee. In such event, (i) this Note shall be cancelled and reissued, executed and authenticated in a like principal amount as set forth in the Indenture in the form of the applicable Form of Note as set forth in Exhibit A of the Indenture as executed and (ii) the Notes shall be subject to all of the terms stated in the Indenture. In such event, the Company may require Holders of the Notes, and each Holder by his or her acceptance hereof agrees upon the Company's request, to surrender to the Trustee all Notes in the form hereof in exchange for replacement Notes substantially in the form of the applicable Form of Note as set forth in Exhibit A of the Indenture as executed.]¹²

Events of Default.

In case certain Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal of, and interest on, all Notes may be declared, by [either the Trustee or] Holders of at least 25% in

¹² Include for notes issued prior to Indenture execution.

aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, and upon said declaration shall become, due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions and certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture.

Payments.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the Company will make all payments and deliveries in respect of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the Redemption Price on any Redemption Date and the Capitalized Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, as the case may be, to the Holder who surrenders a Note to a Paying Agent to collect such payments in respect of the Note. The Company will pay cash amounts in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

Amendments and Waivers.

The Indenture contains provisions permitting in certain circumstances, without the consent of the Holders of the Notes, and in certain other circumstances, with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, evidenced as in the Indenture provided, the amendment of the Notes and/or execution of supplemental indentures modifying the terms of the Notes and/or the Indenture as described therein. It is also provided in the Indenture that, subject to certain exceptions, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default under the Indenture and its consequences.

Right to Payments.

Each Holder shall have the right to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of (x) the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, (y) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, and (z) the consideration due upon conversion of, this Note at the place, at the respective times, at the rate and in the lawful money or shares of Common Stock, as the case may be, herein prescribed.

Registered Form; Denominations; Transfer and Exchange.

The Notes are issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1.00 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. At the office or agency of the Company referred to herein, and in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture, Notes may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of other authorized denominations, without payment of any service charge but, if required by the Company [or Trustee], with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer or similar tax that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such

exchange of Notes being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such exchange.

Redemption.

The Notes shall be redeemable at the Company's option on or after June 30, 2024 in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions specified in the Indenture. No sinking fund is provided for the Notes.

Fundamental Change Repurchase Right.

Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Holder has the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes or any portion thereof (in principal amounts of \$1,000 or integral multiples of \$1.00 in excess thereof) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

Conversion Rights.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, to convert any Notes or portion thereof that is \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1.00 in excess thereof, into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, at the Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription of the face of this Note, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM = as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT = Uniform Gifts to Minors Act

CUST = Custodian

TEN ENT = as tenants by the entirety

JT TEN = joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

[FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026

To: Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
3920 Park Avenue
Edison, New Jersey 08820

[cc: [Trustee Name]
[Trustee Address]]

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby exercises the option to convert this Note, or the portion hereof (that is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple of \$1.00 in excess thereof) below designated, into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Note, and directs that any cash payable and any shares of Common Stock issuable and deliverable upon such conversion, together with any cash for any fractional share, and any Notes representing any unconverted principal amount hereof, be issued and delivered to the registered Holder hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. If any shares of Common Stock or any portion of this Note not converted are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer taxes, if any in accordance with Section 14.02(d) and Section 14.02(e) of the Indenture. Any amount required to be paid to the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this Note. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

Dated: _____

Signature(s)

Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed
by an eligible Guarantor Institution
(banks, stock brokers, savings and
loan associations and credit unions)

with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if shares of Common Stock are to be issued, or Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

Fill in for registration of shares if to be issued, and Notes if to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder:

(Name)

(Street Address)

(City, State and Zip Code)
Please print name and address

Principal amount to be converted (if less than all): \$_____,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Social Security or Other Taxpayer
Identification Number

[FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026

To: Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
3920 Park Avenue
Edison, New Jersey 08820

[cc: [Trustee Name]
[Trustee Address]]

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc. (the “**Company**”) as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and specifying the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and requests and instructs the Company to pay to the registered holder hereof in accordance with Section 15.02 of the Indenture referred to in this Note the applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

In the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be repurchased are as set forth below:

Dated: _____

Signature(s)

Social Security or Other Taxpayer
Identification Number

Principal amount to be repaid (if less than all): \$_____,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026

For value received _____ hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto _____ (Please insert social security or Taxpayer Identification Number of assignee) the within Note, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

In connection with any transfer of the within Note, the undersigned confirms that such Note is being transferred:

- To Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc. or a subsidiary thereof; or
- Pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or
- Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Dated: _____

Signature(s)

Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

NOTICE: The signature on the assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

[EXHIBIT A – FORM OF INDENTURE]¹⁴

¹⁴ Include for notes issued prior to Indenture execution.

INVESTMENT AGREEMENT
by and among
EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC.
and
SPRING CREEK CAPITAL, LLC
Dated as of July 6, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
	ARTICLE 1
	Definitions
Section 1.01. <i>Definitions.</i>	1
Section 1.02. <i>General Interpretive Principles.</i>	8
	ARTICLE 2
	Sale and Purchase of the Notes
Section 2.01. <i>Sale and Purchase of the Notes.</i>	8
Section 2.02. <i>Closing.</i>	8
Section 2.03. <i>Termination.</i>	10
	ARTICLE 3
	Representations and Warranties
Section 3.01. <i>Representations and Warranties of the Company.</i>	10
Section 3.02. <i>Representations and Warranties of the Purchaser.</i>	17
	ARTICLE 4
	Additional Agreements
Section 4.01. <i>Taking of Necessary Action.</i>	21
Section 4.02. <i>Restricted Period.</i>	21
Section 4.03. <i>Standstill.</i>	22
Section 4.04. <i>Securities Laws.</i>	25
Section 4.05. <i>Lost, Stolen, Destroyed or Mutilated Securities.</i>	26
Section 4.06. <i>Antitrust Approval.</i>	26
Section 4.07. <i>Certain Tax Matters.</i>	26
Section 4.08. <i>Confidentiality.</i>	27
Section 4.09. <i>NASDAQ Approval.</i>	29
Section 4.10. <i>Authorized and Reserved Company Common Stock.</i>	29
Section 4.11. <i>Sole Investor.</i>	29
	ARTICLE 5
	Registration Rights
Section 5.01. <i>Registration Statement.</i>	29
Section 5.02. <i>Registration Limitations and Obligations.</i>	30
Section 5.03. <i>Registration Procedures.</i>	31
Section 5.04. <i>Expenses.</i>	35
Section 5.05. <i>Registration Indemnification.</i>	35
Section 5.06. <i>Facilitation of Sales Pursuant to Rule 144.</i>	38
	ARTICLE 6
	Miscellaneous
Section 6.01. <i>Survival of Representations and Warranties.</i>	38

Section 6.02.	<i>Notices.</i>	39
Section 6.03.	<i>Entire Agreement; Third Party Beneficiaries; Amendment.</i>	40
Section 6.04.	<i>Counterparts.</i>	40
Section 6.05.	<i>Public Announcements.</i>	40
Section 6.06.	<i>Expenses.</i>	41
Section 6.07.	<i>Successors and Assigns.</i>	41
Section 6.08.	<i>Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.</i>	41
Section 6.09.	<i>Severability.</i>	42
Section 6.10.	<i>Specific Performance.</i>	42
Section 6.11.	<i>Headings.</i>	43
Section 6.12.	<i>Non-Recourse.</i>	43

Exhibit A: Form of Note

Exhibit B: Form of Joinder

Schedule A: Purchaser Beneficial Ownership Table

Schedule B: List of Competitors

INVESTMENT AGREEMENT

This INVESTMENT AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), dated as of July 6, 2021, is by and among Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with any successor or assign pursuant to Section 6.07, the “**Company**”), and Spring Creek Capital, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (together with its successors and any permitted transferee that becomes a Purchaser party hereto in accordance with Section 4.02 and Section 6.07, the “**Purchaser**”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined where used shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in Article 1.

WHEREAS, the Purchaser desires to purchase from the Company, and the Company desires to issue and sell to the Purchaser, \$100,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due June 30, 2026 (referred to herein as the “**Note**” or the “**Notes**”) in the form attached as Exhibit A and to be issued in accordance with the terms and conditions of the form of Indenture attached as an exhibit thereto and this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Purchaser desire to set forth certain agreements herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereby agree as follows:

Article 1. Definitions

Section 1.01. *Definitions.* As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

“**Activist Investor**” means, as of any date of determination, a Person (other than the Purchaser and the Purchaser Affiliates) that has, directly or indirectly through its Affiliates, whether individually or as a member of a “group” (as defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), within the three-year period immediately preceding such date of determination (i) called or publicly sought to call a meeting of the stockholders or other equityholders of any Person not publicly approved (at the time of the first such action) by the board of directors or similar governing body of such Person, (ii) publicly initiated any proposal for action by stockholders or other equityholders of any Person initially publicly opposed by the board of directors or similar governing body of such Person, (iii) publicly sought election to, or to place a director or representative on, the board of directors or similar governing body of a Person, or publicly sought the removal of a director or other representative from such board of directors or similar governing body, in each case which election or removal was not recommended or approved publicly (at the time such election or removal is first sought) by the board of directors or (iv) publicly disclosed any intention, plan or arrangement to do any of the foregoing.

"Affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person which directly or indirectly controls or is controlled by or is under common control with such Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries shall not be considered Affiliates of the Purchaser or any of the Purchaser's Affiliates and (x) for purposes of the definitions of "Beneficially Own", "Purchaser Group" and "Third Party" and Sections 3.02(d), 3.02(f) and 4.02, no portfolio company of the Purchaser or their respective Affiliates shall be deemed an Affiliate of the Purchaser and its other Affiliates so long as such portfolio company (y) has not been directed, encouraged, instructed, assisted, advised or supported by, or coordinated with, the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates in carrying out any act prohibited by this Agreement, (a) is not a member of a group (as such term is defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) with either the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates with respect to any securities of the Company, and (z) has not received from the Purchaser or any Affiliate of the Purchaser, directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information. As used in this definition, "control" (including its correlative meanings, "controlled by" and "under common control with") shall mean possession, directly or indirectly, of power to direct or cause the direction of management or policies (whether through ownership of securities or partnership or other ownership interests, by contract or otherwise).

"Agreement" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"Available" means, with respect to a Registration Statement, that such Registration Statement is effective and there is no stop order with respect thereto and such Registration Statement does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein, such that such Registration Statement will be available for the resale of Registrable Securities.

"Beneficially Own", "Beneficially Owned", "Beneficial Owner" or "Beneficial Ownership" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 13d-3 of the rules and regulations promulgated under the Exchange Act, as in effect on the date hereof. Solely for purposes of determining the number of shares of Company Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes Beneficially Owned by the Purchaser and its Affiliates, the Notes shall be treated as if upon conversion the only settlement option under the Notes and Indenture were solely Physical Settlement (as defined in the Indenture). For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this Agreement, the Purchaser (or any other person) shall at all times be deemed to have Beneficial Ownership of shares of Company Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes directly or indirectly held by them irrespective of any restrictions on transfer or other terms contained in this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents.

"Blackout Period" means in the event that the Company determines in good faith that filing a Registration Statement or making it Available could reasonably be expected to adversely affect or interfere with any financing of the Company or any transaction under consideration by the Company or would require disclosure of information that has not been, and is not otherwise then required to be, disclosed to the public, the premature

disclosure of which would adversely affect the Company or the Registration Statement is otherwise not available for use, a period of up to ninety (90) days; provided that a Blackout Period may not be called by the Company more than twice in any period of twelve (12) consecutive months and the aggregate length of Blackout Periods in any period of twelve (12) consecutive months may not exceed one hundred and twenty (120) days.

“Board of Directors” shall mean the board of directors of the Company.

“Business Day” shall mean any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to remain closed.

“Change in Control” shall mean a “Fundamental Change” as defined in the Notes.

“Closing” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.02(a).

“Closing Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.02(a).

“Company” shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“Company Common Stock” shall mean the common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company.

“Company Reports” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.01(g)(i).

“Company Securities” shall mean (i) the Company Common Stock, (ii) securities convertible into or exchangeable for Company Common Stock, including the Notes, (iii) any other equity or equity-linked securities issued by the Company and (iv) any options, warrants or other rights to acquire Company Common Stock or any other equity or equity-linked securities issued by the Company.

“Confidential Information” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.08(b).

“Confidentiality Agreement” shall mean the Mutual Confidentiality And Non-Disclosure Agreement entered into between the Company and Koch Strategic Platforms, LLC, dated as of May 5, 2021.

“DGCL” shall mean the Delaware General Corporation Law.

“Disqualification Event” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.02(d)(iii).

“Enforceability Exceptions” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.01(c).

“Exchange Act” shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“Extraordinary Transaction” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.03(a)(v).

“FCPA” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.01(j)(ii).

“GAAP” shall mean U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

“Governmental Entity” shall mean any court, administrative agency or commission or other governmental authority or instrumentality, whether federal, state, local or foreign, and any applicable industry self-regulatory organization.

“HSR Act” shall mean the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976.

“Indemnified Persons” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.05(a).

“Indenture” shall mean an indenture in the form attached to Exhibit A hereto.

“Intellectual Property” means trademarks, service marks, trade names, trade dress, domain names and other indications of origin, and the goodwill associated with the foregoing, mask works, inventions, patents, trade secrets, copyrights, know-how, rights in computer software and code (including any registrations or applications for registration of any of the foregoing) or any other similar type of proprietary intellectual property rights, in each case anywhere in the world.

“IRS Form” shall mean the properly executed and completed Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 or the appropriate IRS Form W-8, as applicable.

“Joinder” shall mean, with respect to any Person permitted to sign such document in accordance with the terms hereof, a joinder executed and delivered by such Person, providing such Person to have all the rights and obligations of a Purchaser under this Agreement, in the form and substance substantially as attached hereto as Exhibit B or such other form as may be agreed to by the Company and the Purchaser.

“Losses” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.05(a).

“Material Adverse Effect” shall mean any events, changes or developments that, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, other than any event, change or development resulting from or arising out of the following: (a) events, changes or developments generally affecting the economy, the financial or securities markets, or political, legislative or regulatory conditions, in each case in the United States or elsewhere in the world, (b) events, changes or developments in the industries in which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries conducts its business, (c) any adoption, implementation, promulgation, repeal, modification, reinterpretation or

proposal of any rule, regulation, ordinance, order, protocol or any other law of or by any national, regional, state or local Governmental Entity, or market administrator, (d) any changes in GAAP or accounting standards or interpretations thereof, (e) earthquakes, any weather-related or other force majeure event or natural disasters, pandemics or outbreak or escalation of hostilities or acts of war or terrorism, (f) the announcement or the existence of, compliance with or performance under, this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby (it being understood and agreed that the exception in this clause (f) shall not apply with respect to any representation or warranty that is intended to address the consequences of the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby), (g) any taking of any action at the request of the Purchaser, (h) any failure by the Company to meet any financial projections or forecasts or estimates of revenues, earnings or other financial metrics for any period (*provided* that the exception in this clause (h) shall not prevent or otherwise affect a determination that any event, change, effect or development underlying such failure has resulted in a Material Adverse Effect so long as it is not otherwise excluded by this definition) or (i) any changes in the share price or trading volume of the Company Common Stock or in the Company's credit rating (*provided* that the exception in this clause (i) shall not prevent or otherwise affect a determination that any event, change, effect or development underlying such change has resulted in a Material Adverse Effect so long as it is not otherwise excluded by this definition); except, in each case with respect to subclauses (a) through (e), to the extent that such event, change or development disproportionately affects the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, relative to other similarly situated companies in the industries in which the Company and its

"NASDAQ" shall mean the Nasdaq Capital Market.

"Note" or **"Notes"** shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"Owned Intellectual Property" means any and all Intellectual Property owned by either the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

"Permitted Transfers" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.02(a).

"Person" or **"person"** shall mean an individual, corporation, limited liability or unlimited liability company, association, partnership, trust, estate, joint venture, business trust or unincorporated organization, or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof, or other entity of any kind or nature.

"Prohibited Transfers" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.02(a).

"Purchase Price" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.01.

"Purchaser" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“Purchaser Affiliates” means the Purchaser’s Affiliates and their respective principals, directors, general partners, officers, employees, and agents and representatives acting on their behalf.

“Purchaser Group” means the Purchaser together with its Affiliates, including Purchaser Affiliates.

“Registrable Securities” shall mean the Subject Securities; provided that any Subject Securities will cease to be Registrable Securities upon the earliest of (a) when such Subject Securities have been sold or otherwise disposed of by the Purchaser and its Affiliates pursuant to an effective Registration Statement or in compliance with Rule 144, (b) when such Subject Securities cease to be outstanding or (c) the Subject Securities represent less than one percent (1%) of the outstanding shares of Company Common Stock; provided, further, that any securities that have ceased to be Registrable Securities in accordance with the foregoing definition shall not thereafter become Registrable Securities and any securities that are issued or distributed in respect of securities that, at the time of such issuance or distribution, have ceased to be Registrable Securities are not Registrable Securities.

“Registration Expenses” shall mean all expenses incurred by the Company in complying with Article 5, including all registration, filing and listing fees, printing expenses, fees and disbursements of counsel and independent public accountants for the Company, fees and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with complying with state securities or “blue sky” laws, fees of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., all the Company’s internal expenses, transfer taxes, and fees of transfer agents and registrars, but excluding any underwriting discounts and commissions, agency fees, brokers’ commissions and transfer taxes, in each case to the extent applicable to the Registrable Securities of the selling holders.

“Registration Statement” shall mean any registration statement of the Company filed or to be filed with the SEC under the rules and regulations promulgated under the Securities Act, including the related prospectus, amendments and supplements to such registration statement, and including pre- and post-effective amendments, and all exhibits and all material incorporated by reference in such registration statement.

“Registration Termination Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.01(b).

“Representatives” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.08(a).

“Restricted Period” shall mean the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending one (1) year following the Closing Date.

“SEC” shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Securities Act” shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933.

“**Selling Holder Information**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.05(b).

“**Selling Holders**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.03(a)(i).

“**Specified Persons**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.12.

“**Standstill Period**” shall mean the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the one (1) year anniversary of the Closing Date.

“**Subject Securities**” shall mean (i) the Notes; (ii) any shares of Company Common Stock, including the shares of Company Common Stock issuable or issued upon conversion of the Notes; and (iii) any securities issued (or issuable upon the conversion, exercise or exchange of any warrant, right or other security that is issued) as a dividend, stock split, combination or in any reclassification, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, exchange or any other distribution or reorganization with respect to, or in exchange for, or in replacement of, the securities referenced in clause (i) or (ii) (without giving effect to any election by the Company regarding settlement options upon conversion) above or this clause (iii).

“**Subsidiary**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person of which 50% or more of the shares of the voting securities or other voting interests are owned or controlled, or the ability to select or elect 50% or more of the directors or similar managers is held, directly or indirectly, by such first Person or one or more of its Subsidiaries, or by such first Person, or by such first Person and one or more of its Subsidiaries.

“**Target Registration Date**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.01(a).

“**Tax**” or “**Taxes**” shall mean all federal, state, local, and foreign income, excise, gross receipts, gross income, ad valorem, profits, gains, property, capital, sales, transfer, use, payroll, employment, severance, withholding, duties, intangibles, franchise, backup withholding, value-added, and other taxes imposed by a Governmental Entity, together with all interest, penalties and additions to tax imposed with respect thereto.

“**Tax Return**” shall mean a report, return or other document (including any amendments thereto) required to be supplied to a Governmental Entity with respect to Taxes.

“**Third Party**” shall mean a Person other than any member of the Purchaser Group or any of their respective Affiliates.

“**Third Party Tender/Exchange Offer**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.02(a).

“**Transaction Documents**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.01(c).

“**Transactions**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.01(c).

“**transfer**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.02(a).

“**Voting Stock**” shall mean securities of any class or kind having the power to vote generally for the election of directors, managers or other voting members of the governing body of the Company or any successor thereto.

“**WKSI**” means a “well known seasoned issuer” as defined under Rule 405.

Section 1.02. *General Interpretive Principles.* Whenever used in this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, any noun or pronoun shall be deemed to include the plural as well as the singular and to cover all genders. The name assigned to this Agreement and the section captions used herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not be construed to affect the meaning, construction or effect hereof. Whenever the words “include,” “includes,” or “including” are used in this Agreement, they shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation.” Unless otherwise specified, the terms “hereto,” “hereof,” “herein” and similar terms refer to this Agreement as a whole (including the exhibits and annexes hereto), and references herein to Articles or Sections refer to Articles or Sections of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, none of the Notes will have any right to vote or any right to receive any dividends or other distributions that are made or paid to the holders of the shares of Company Common Stock. References to any law or statute shall be deemed to refer to such law or statute as amended from time to time and, if applicable, to any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder. References to any agreement or contract are to that agreement or contract as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof.

Article 2. Sale and Purchase of the Notes

Section 2.01. *Sale and Purchase of the Notes.* Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, at the Closing the Company shall issue and sell to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser shall purchase and acquire from the Company, the Notes for a purchase price equal to the principal amount of the Notes purchased (the “**Purchase Price**”).

Section 2.02. *Closing.*

a. Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent set forth in Sections 2.02(c) and (d), the closing (the “**Closing**”) of the purchase and sale of the Notes hereunder shall take place at the offices of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, located at 450 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017, on July 7, 2021 at 9:30 AM ET, or at such other place, time or date as may be mutually agreed upon in writing by the Company and the Purchaser (the date on which the Closing actually occurs, the “**Closing Date**”).

- b. To effect the purchase and sale of Notes, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, at the Closing:
- i. the Company shall execute and deliver the Notes to the Purchaser at the Closing, against payment in full by or on behalf of the Purchaser of the Purchase Price for the Notes.
 - ii. the Purchaser shall cause a wire transfer to be made in same day funds to an account of the Company designated in writing by the Company to the Purchaser at least two (2) Business Days prior to the date hereof in an amount equal to the Purchase Price for the Notes.
 - iii. the Purchaser shall deliver to the Company a duly completed and executed applicable IRS Form.
- c. The obligations of the Purchaser to purchase the Notes are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following conditions as of the Closing:
- i. the purchase and sale of the Notes hereunder shall not be prohibited or enjoined by any court of competent jurisdiction;
 - ii. the Company shall have executed and delivered the Notes to the Purchaser at the Closing;
 - iii. the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Sections 3.01(a), (c) and (e) shall be true and correct in all material respects at and as of the Closing, the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Sections 3.01(b) and (h)(ii) shall be true and correct in all respects at and as of the Closing and the other representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Section 3.01 (other than Sections 3.01(a), (b), (c), (e) and (h) (ii)) shall be true and correct at and as of the Closing (without giving effect to any materiality, Material Adverse Effect, or similar phrases in such representations and warranties), except where the failure of such representations and warranties referenced in this (C) to be so true and correct, individually or in the aggregate, has not had and would not have a Material Adverse Effect;
 - iv. the Company shall have performed and complied in all material respects with all agreements and obligations required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it at or prior to the Closing; and
 - v. the Purchaser shall have received a certificate, dated the Closing Date, duly executed by an executive officer of the Company on behalf of the Company, certifying that the conditions specified in, Sections 2.02(c)(iii) and (iv) have been satisfied.

- d. The obligations of the Company to sell the Notes to the Purchaser are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following conditions as of the Closing:
- i. the purchase and sale of the Notes hereunder shall not be prohibited or enjoined by any court of competent jurisdiction;
 - ii. the representations and warranties of the Purchaser set forth in Section 3.02 shall be true and correct in all material respects at and as of the Closing;
 - iii. the Purchaser shall have delivered to the Company the Purchase Price for the Notes, in accordance with the written instructions of the Company, and shall have executed and delivered the Notes to the Company, in each case at the Closing;
 - iv. the Purchaser shall have performed and complied in all material respects with all agreements and obligations required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it at or prior to the Closing; and
 - v. the Company shall have received a certificate, dated the Closing Date, duly executed by the Chief Executive Officer of the Purchaser on behalf of the Purchaser, certifying that the conditions specified in Section 2.02(d)(ii) and (iv) have been satisfied.

Section 2.03. *Termination.* Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing by the Company and the Purchaser, if the Closing does not occur on or prior to July 8, 2021, this Agreement shall automatically terminate and each of the parties hereto shall be relieved of its duties and obligations arising under this Agreement after the date of such termination; *provided*, that no such termination shall relieve any party hereto of liability for any breach or default under this Agreement prior to such termination.

Article 3. Representations and Warranties

Section 3.01. *Representations and Warranties of the Company.* Except (i) for any item disclosed to the Purchaser in writing prior to the date hereof, in each case to the extent specifically qualifying any representation or warranty herein, or (ii) as disclosed in the Company Reports filed with or furnished to the SEC and publicly available since December 31, 2020 (excluding in each case any disclosures set forth in the risk factors or “forward-looking statements” sections of such reports, and any other disclosures included therein to the extent they are predictive or forward-looking in nature), the Company represents and warrants to the Purchaser, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, as follows:

- a. *Existence and Power.* The Company is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and has all requisite corporate power and authority to own, operate and lease its properties, rights and assets

and to carry on its business as it is being conducted on the date of this Agreement, and, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, has been duly qualified as a foreign corporation for the transaction of business and is in good standing under the laws of each other jurisdiction in which it owns or leases properties, rights and assets or conducts any business so as to require such qualification. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, each Subsidiary of the Company that is a "significant subsidiary" (as defined in Rule 1.02(w) of the SEC's Regulation S-X) has been duly organized and is validly existing in good standing (to the extent that the concept of "good standing" is recognized by the applicable jurisdiction) under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization.

b. *Capitalization.* The authorized share capital of the Company consists of 200,000,000 shares of Company Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share and 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share. As of June 24, 2021, there were (i) 52,666,681 shares of Company Common Stock issued and outstanding and no shares of preferred stock of the Company issued and outstanding, (ii) options to purchase an aggregate of 2,182,000 shares of Company Common Stock outstanding, (iii) 1,625,318 shares of Company Common Stock underlying the Company's outstanding restricted, performance and deferred stock unit awards (assuming maximum achievement of performance-based awards), (iv) 0 shares of Company Common Stock held in any employee benefit plan or trust funding any such plan, and (v) warrants to purchase 8,209,586 shares of Company Common Stock issued and outstanding. Since June 24, 2021, (A) the Company has only issued options, restricted, performance and deferred stock unit awards or other rights to acquire shares of Company Common Stock in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and (B) the only shares of capital stock issued by the Company were pursuant to exercise of outstanding warrants, outstanding options, restricted, performance and deferred stock unit awards and other compensatory rights to purchase shares of Company Common Stock granted to employees, directors or other service providers. All outstanding shares of Company Common Stock are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and are not subject to and were not issued in violation of any preemptive or similar right, purchase option, call or right of first refusal or similar right. Except as set forth above, the Company has not issued any securities, the holders of which have the right to vote with the stockholders of the Company on any matter. Except as disclosed in the Company Reports filed with or furnished to the SEC and publicly available since December 31, 2020 and as provided in this Agreement and the Notes and, there are no existing options, warrants, calls, preemptive (or similar) rights, subscriptions or other rights, agreements or commitments obligating the Company to issue, transfer or sell, or cause to be issued, transferred or sold, any capital stock of the Company or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for such capital stock and there are no current outstanding contractual obligations of the Company to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any of its shares of capital stock, except with respect to the acquisition of shares of Company Common Stock by the Company to satisfy the payment of the applicable exercise price or

withholding taxes for equity awards. Since December 31, 2020, the Company has not declared or paid any dividends.

c. *Authorization.* The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Notes (the “**Transaction Documents**”) and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein and therein (collectively, the “**Transactions**”) have been duly authorized by the Board of Directors and all other necessary corporate action on the part of the Company. Assuming this Agreement constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the Purchaser, this Agreement is a valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the limitation of such enforcement by the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, conservatorship, arrangement, moratorium or other laws affecting or relating to creditors’ rights generally or the rules governing the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law (the “**Enforceability Exceptions**”). At the Closing, the Notes will be duly executed and delivered by the Company and will be a valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions.

d. *General Solicitation; No Integration.* Neither the Company nor any other Person or entity authorized by the Company to act on its behalf has engaged in a general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D of the Securities Act) of investors with respect to offers or sales of the Notes. The Company has not, directly or indirectly, sold, offered for sale, solicited offers to buy or otherwise negotiated in respect of, any security (as defined in the Securities Act) which, to its knowledge, is or will be integrated with the Notes sold pursuant to this Agreement.

e. *Valid Issuance.* The Notes have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company. When issued and sold against receipt of the consideration therefor, the Notes will be valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to the limitation of such enforcement by the Enforceability Exceptions. The Company has available and has reserved for issuance the maximum number of shares of Company Common Stock initially issuable upon conversion of the Notes if such conversion were to occur immediately following Closing (assuming fully physical share settlement). The Company Common Stock to be issued upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with the terms of the Notes has been duly authorized and reserved for issuance, and when issued upon conversion of the Notes, all such Company Common Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free of pre-emptive or similar rights.

f. *Non-Contravention/No Consents.* The execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents, the issuance of the shares of Company Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with their terms and the consummation by the Company of the Transactions, does not conflict with, violate or

result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default under, or result in the termination of or accelerate the performance required by, or result in a right of termination or acceleration under, the certificate of incorporation or bylaws of the Company, any “material contract” (as such term is defined in Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K of the SEC) to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party and was filed or was required to be filed with the Company Reports or any permit, government license, judgment, order, decree, ruling, injunction, statute, law, ordinance, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, other than in the cases of clauses (ii) and (iii) as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and would not materially affect the Company’s ability to comply with its obligations under the Notes or this Agreement. The Company has filed a Shares Outstanding Change Form and/or Listing of Additional Shares Notification Form with the NASDAQ with respect to the shares of Company Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes. Assuming the accuracy of the representations of the Purchaser set forth herein, other than (A) any required filings or approvals under the HSR Act or any foreign antitrust or competition laws, requirements or regulations in connection with the issuance of shares of Company Common Stock upon the conversion of the Notes or (B) any required filings pursuant to the Exchange Act or the rules of the SEC or the NASDAQ, no consent, approval, order or authorization of, or registration, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Entity is required on the part of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of the Transaction Documents and the consummation by the Company of the Transactions, except for any consent, approval, order, authorization, registration, declaration, filing, exemption or review, the failure of which to be obtained or made, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and would not materially affect the Company’s ability to comply with its obligations under the Notes or this Agreement. No vote or approval of the Company’s stockholders is or will be required under NASDAQ rules with respect to the issuance of Company Common Stock contemplated hereunder or under the Notes.

g. Reports; Financial Statements.

i. The Company has filed or furnished with the SEC, as applicable, its annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, its quarterly report on Form 10-Q for its fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2021, its definitive proxy statement relating to the annual meeting of the stockholders of the Company held in 2021 and all other forms, reports, schedules and other statements required to be filed or furnished by it with the SEC under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act since December 31, 2020 (collectively, the “**Company Reports**”). As of its respective date, and, if amended, as of the date of the last such amendment, each Company Report complied in all material respects as to form with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder applicable to such Company Report. As of its respective date, and, if amended,

as of the date of the last such amendment, no Company Report contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

ii. Each of the consolidated balance sheets, and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholders' equity (deficit) and consolidated statement of cash flows, included in the Company Reports filed with the SEC under the Exchange Act have been prepared from, and are in accordance with, the books and records of the Company and its Subsidiaries, fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the dates shown and the results of the consolidated operations, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries for the respective fiscal periods or as of the respective dates therein set forth, subject, in the case of any unaudited financial statements, to normal recurring year-end audit adjustments, have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied during the periods involved, and in the case of unaudited financial statements except for the absence of footnote disclosure, and otherwise comply in all material respects with the requirements of the SEC.

iii. Except as disclosed in Company Reports, the Company and its Subsidiaries have established and maintained a system of internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act) sufficient to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of the Company's financial reporting and the preparation of Company financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP.

h. *Absence of Certain Changes.* Since January 1, 2021, the Company and its Subsidiaries have conducted their respective businesses in all material respects in the ordinary course of business, and no events, changes or developments have occurred that, individually or in the aggregate, have had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

i. *No Undisclosed Liabilities, etc.* As of the date hereof, there are no liabilities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, except liabilities reflected or reserved against in the financial statements contained in the Company Reports, liabilities incurred since January 1, 2021 in the ordinary course of business and liabilities that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

j. *Compliance with Applicable Law.*

i. Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries has complied in all respects with, and is not in default or violation in any respect of, any law, statute, order, rule, regulation, policy or guideline of any federal, state or local

Governmental Entity applicable to the Company or such Subsidiary, and none of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has received any written notice from any Governmental Entity of a violation of any such law, statute, order, rule, regulation, policy or guideline, other than such non-compliance, defaults, violations or notices that, individually or in the aggregate, are not material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

ii. None of the Company or its Subsidiaries has violated or committed any act or made any payment in violation of, or that requires disclosure under, the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder (the “**FCPA**”), or any other applicable anti-corruption law. None of the Company or its Subsidiaries, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any of their respective directors, officers, partners, members, managers or employees has (i) used any corporate funds for unlawful contributions, gifts, entertainment or other unlawful expenses relating to political activity, or (ii) made any unlawful payment to any “government official” (including any officer or employee of a government or government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office). No action, suit, investigation or other proceeding involving the Company or any of its agents with respect to the FCPA or any other applicable anti-corruption law is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened. The Company and its Subsidiaries have instituted and currently maintain policies and procedures (including monitoring and training processes and programs) designed to comply with such laws in all material respects.

k. *Legal Proceedings and Liabilities.* Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any, and there are no pending, or to the knowledge of the Company, threatened, legal, administrative, arbitral or other proceedings, claims, actions or governmental investigations of any nature against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that, individually or in the aggregate, have had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or that challenge the validity of or seek to prevent the Transactions. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is subject to any order, judgment or decree of a Governmental Entity that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as, individually or in the aggregate, has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, to the knowledge of the Company, there is no investigation or review pending or threatened by any Governmental Entity with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

l. *Investment Company Act.* The Company is not, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Notes will not be, an “investment company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

m. *Taxes and Tax Returns.* Except as, individually or in the aggregate, has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

i. the Company and each of its Subsidiaries have timely filed (taking into account all applicable extensions) all Tax Returns required to be filed by them, and all such Tax Returns were correct and complete in all respects, and the Company and each of its Subsidiaries have paid (or have had paid on their behalf) to the appropriate Governmental Entity all Taxes that are shown as being required to be paid by them on such Tax Returns, except, in each case, with respect to matters contested in good faith or for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP; and

ii. there are no disputes pending, or claims asserted in writing, in respect of Taxes of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for which reserves that are adequate under GAAP have not been established.

n. *No Piggyback or Preemptive Rights.* Other than as disclosed in the Company Reports filed with or furnished to the SEC and publicly available since December 31, 2020, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right (other than rights which have been waived in writing or otherwise satisfied) to (i) require the Company to include any securities other than securities issued to Purchaser in a Registration Statement or (ii) preemptive rights to subscribe for the Company Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes, except in each case of (i) and (ii), as may have been duly waived.

o. *Brokers and Finders.* The Company has not retained, utilized or been represented by, or otherwise become obligated to, any broker, placement agent, financial advisor or finder in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement whose fees the Purchaser would be required to pay.

p. *Intellectual Property.* Except as, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Company and its Subsidiaries own or possess sufficient rights to use all Intellectual Property used in or necessary for the conduct of their respective businesses as currently conducted, (ii) to the knowledge of the Company, the conduct of the respective businesses of the Company and its Subsidiaries does not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate the Intellectual Property rights of any Person and (iii) to the knowledge of the Company, no Person is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the rights of the Company or its Subsidiaries in any Owned Intellectual Property.

q. *Related Party Transactions.* Since January 1, 2021, there has been no transaction, or series of related transactions, agreements, arrangements or understandings, nor is there any proposed transaction, or series of related transactions, agreements, arrangements or understandings, that would be required to be disclosed under Item 404 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Act that have not been disclosed in the Company Reports.

r. No Additional Representations.

i. The Company acknowledges that the Purchaser makes no representation or warranty as to any matter whatsoever except as expressly set forth in Section 3.02 and in any certificate delivered by the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement, and the Company has not relied on or been induced by such information or any other representations or warranties (whether express or implied or made orally or in writing) not expressly set forth in Section 3.02 and in any certificate delivered by the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement.

ii. The Company acknowledges and agrees that, except for the representations and warranties expressly set forth in Section 3.02 and in any certificate delivered by the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement, (i) no person has been authorized by the Purchaser to make any representation or warranty relating to the Purchaser or otherwise in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and if made, such representation or warranty must not be relied upon by the Company as having been authorized by the Purchaser, and (ii) any materials or information provided or addressed to the Company or any of its Affiliates or representatives are not and shall not be deemed to be or include representations or warranties of the Purchaser unless any such materials or information are the subject of any express representation or warranty set forth in Section 3.02 of this Agreement and in any certificate delivered by the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement.

iii. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 3.01(r) shall be deemed to limit the Company's or its Affiliates' rights or remedies with respect to fraud by the Purchaser.

Section 3.02. *Representations and Warranties of the Purchaser.* The Purchaser represents and warrants to the Company, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, as follows:

a. *Organization; Ownership.* The Purchaser is a limited liability company, duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and has all requisite limited liability company power and authority to own, operate and lease its properties and to carry on its business as it is being conducted on the date of this Agreement.

b. *Authorization; Sufficient Funds; No Conflicts.*

i. The Purchaser has full limited liability company power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the Transactions to which it is a party. The execution, delivery and performance by the Purchaser of this Agreement and the consummation of the Transactions to which it is a party have been duly authorized by all necessary limited liability company action on behalf of the Purchaser. No other proceedings on the part of

the Purchaser are necessary to authorize the execution, delivery and performance by the Purchaser of this Agreement and consummation of the Transactions. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by the Purchaser. Assuming this Agreement constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the Company, this Agreement is a valid and binding obligation of the Purchaser, enforceable against the Purchaser in accordance with its terms, subject to the limitation of such enforcement by the Enforceability Exceptions.

ii. At and immediately prior to the Closing, the Purchaser will have cash and equity capital commitments in excess of the Purchase Price.

iii. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Purchaser, the consummation by the Purchaser of the Transactions to which it is a party and the compliance by the Purchaser with any of the provisions hereof and thereof will not conflict with, violate or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default under, or result in the termination of or accelerate the performance required by, or result in a right of termination or acceleration under, any provision of the Purchaser's organizational documents, any mortgage, note, indenture, deed of trust, lease, license, loan agreement or other agreement binding upon the Purchaser or any permit, government license, judgment, order, decree, ruling, injunction, statute, law, ordinance, rule or regulation applicable to the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates, other than in the cases of clauses (B) and (C) as would not reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect or delay the consummation of the Transactions to which the Purchaser is a party.

c. *Consents and Approvals.* No consent, approval, order or authorization of, or registration, declaration or filing with, or exemption or review by, any Governmental Entity is required on the part of the Purchaser in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Purchaser of this Agreement and the consummation by the Purchaser of the Transactions to which it is a party, except for any required filings or approvals under the HSR Act or any foreign antitrust or competition laws, requirements or regulations in connection with the issuance of shares of Company Common Stock upon the conversion of the Notes, any required filings pursuant to the Exchange Act or the rules of the SEC and any consent, approval, order, authorization, registration, declaration, filing, exemption or review, the failure of which to be obtained or made, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to adversely affect or delay the consummation of the Transactions to which it is a party by the Purchaser.

d. *Securities Act Representations.*

i. The Purchaser is an accredited investor (as defined in Rule 501 of the Securities Act) and is aware that the offering and sale of the Notes is being made in reliance on a private placement exemption from registration

under the Securities Act and may be resold only if registered pursuant to the provisions of the Securities Act or if an exemption from registration is available. The Purchaser is acquiring the Notes (and any shares of Company Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes) for its own account, and not with a view toward, or for sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of any federal or state securities or “blue sky” law, or with any present intention of distributing or selling such Notes (or any shares of Company Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes) in violation of the Securities Act. The Purchaser has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters so as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in such Notes (and any shares of Company Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes) and is capable of bearing the economic risks of such investment. The Purchaser has been provided a reasonable opportunity to undertake and has undertaken such investigation and has been provided with and has evaluated such documents and information as it has deemed necessary to enable it to make an informed and intelligent decision with respect to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement.

ii. Neither the Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates is acting in concert, and neither the Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates has any agreement or understanding, with any Person that is not an Affiliate of the Purchaser, and is not otherwise a member of a “group” (as such term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), with respect to the Company or its securities.

iii. Except as disclosed in writing by the Purchaser to the Company prior to the entry into this Agreement, neither the Purchaser, nor any person who through the Purchaser Beneficially Owns shares of Company Common Stock, has been or is subject to any disqualification event described in Rule 506(d) of Regulation D under the Securities Act (a “**Disqualification Event**”) during the time periods specified in Rule 506(d) of Regulation D under the Securities Act. The Purchaser agrees to provide the Company with prompt written notice of the occurrence of any Disqualification Event with respect to the Purchaser or any such Beneficial Owner.

e. *Brokers and Finders.* Neither the Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates has retained, utilized or been represented by, or otherwise become obligated to, any broker, placement agent, financial advisor or finder in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement whose fees the Company would be required to pay.

f. *Ownership of Shares.* None of the Purchaser or its Affiliates Beneficially Own any shares of Company Common Stock (without giving effect to the issuance of the Notes hereunder) except as disclosed in Schedule A hereto. Since June 1, 2020, none of the Purchaser or its Affiliates has engaged in any hedge, swap, short sale or derivative transactions involving the Company Common Stock or other agreement or arrangement

that transfers to any Third Party, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, any ownership of, or interests in, any shares of Company Common Stock.

g. *Compliance with Applicable Law.* Except as disclosed in writing by the Purchaser to the Company prior to entry into this Agreement, the Purchaser has complied with, and is not in default or violation of, any law, statute, order, rule, regulation, policy or guideline of any Governmental Entity applicable to the Purchaser, except for such failures to comply, defaults or violations that would not reasonably be expected to adversely affect or delay the consummation of the Transactions by the Purchaser.

h. *No Additional Representations.*

i. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Company does not make any representation or warranty as to any matter whatsoever except as expressly set forth in Section 3.01 and in any certificate delivered by the Company pursuant to this Agreement, and specifically (but without limiting the generality of the foregoing), that, except as expressly set forth in Section 3.01 and in any certificate delivered by the Company pursuant to this Agreement, the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any matters relating to the Company, its business, financial condition, results of operations, prospects or otherwise, any projections, estimates or budgets delivered or made available to the Purchaser (or any of its Affiliates, officers, directors, employees or other representatives) of future revenues, results of operations (or any component thereof), cash flows or financial condition (or any component thereof) of the Company and its Subsidiaries or the future business and operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries, and the Purchaser has not relied on or been induced by such information or any other representations or warranties (whether express or implied or made orally or in writing) not expressly set forth in Section 3.01 and in any certificate delivered by the Company pursuant to this Agreement.

ii. The Purchaser has conducted its own independent review and analysis of the business, operations, assets, liabilities, results of operations, financial condition and prospects of the Company and its Subsidiaries and acknowledges the Purchaser has been provided with sufficient access for such purposes. The Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that, except for the representations and warranties expressly set forth in Section 3.01 and in any certificate delivered by the Company pursuant to this Agreement, no person has been authorized by the Company to make any representation or warranty relating to itself or its business or otherwise in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and if made, such representation or warranty must not be relied upon by the Purchaser as having been authorized by the Company, and any estimates, projections, predictions, data, financial information, memoranda, presentations or any other materials or information provided or addressed to the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates or representatives are not and shall not be

deemed to be or include representations or warranties of the Company unless any such materials or information are the subject of any express representation or warranty set forth in Section 3.01 of this Agreement and in any certificate delivered by the Company pursuant to this Agreement.

iii. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 3.02(h) shall be deemed to limit the Purchaser's or its Affiliates' rights or remedies with respect to fraud.

Article 4. Additional Agreements

Section 4.01. *Taking of Necessary Action.* Each of the parties hereto agrees to use its reasonable efforts promptly to take or cause to be taken all action, and promptly to do or cause to be done all things necessary, proper or advisable under applicable laws and regulations to consummate and make effective the sale and purchase of the Notes hereunder, subject to the terms and conditions hereof and compliance with applicable law. In case at any time before or after the Closing any further action is necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the sale and purchase of the Notes, the proper officers, managers and directors of each party to this Agreement shall take all such necessary action as may be reasonably requested by, and the sole expense of, the requesting party.

Section 4.02. *Restricted Period.*

a. During the Restricted Period, the Purchaser shall not, without the Company's prior written consent, directly or indirectly, (x) sell, offer, transfer, assign, mortgage, hypothecate, gift, pledge or dispose of, enter into or agree to enter into any contract, option or other arrangement or understanding with respect to the sale, transfer, pledge, mortgage, hypothecation, gift, encumbrance, assignment or similar disposition of (any of the foregoing, a "**transfer**"), any of the Notes or any shares of Company Common Stock issuable or issued upon conversion of any of the Notes or enter into a transaction which would have the same effect or (y) enter into or engage in any hedge, swap, short sale, derivative transaction or other agreement or arrangement that transfers to any Third Party, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, any ownership of, or interests in, the Notes or any shares of Company Common Stock, whether any such aforementioned transaction is to be settled by delivery of shares of Company Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise (such actions in clauses (x) and (y), "**Prohibited Transfers**"), other than, in the case of clause (x), Permitted Transfers. "**Permitted Transfers**" shall mean any transfer to a Purchaser's Affiliate that executes and delivers to the Company a Joinder becoming a Purchaser party to this Agreement and a duly completed and executed applicable IRS Form, transfer to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (including for the avoidance of doubt, any conversion of Notes into Company Common Stock), transfer with the prior written consent of the Company, tender of any Company Common Stock into a Third Party Tender/Exchange Offer, as defined below (and any related conversion of Notes to the extent required to effect such

Third Party Tender/Exchange Offer), and any transfer effected pursuant to any merger, consolidation or similar transaction consummated by the Company (for the avoidance of doubt, if such Third Party Tender/Exchange Offer does not close for any reason, the restrictions on transfer contained herein shall continue to apply to any Company Common Stock received pursuant to the conversion of any Notes that had previously been converted to participate in any such tender or exchange offer) or distribution in kind to the Purchaser's or its Affiliates' limited or other partners, members or other equityholders in connection with the winding up or dissolution of the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates, so long as the recipients of such securities agree in writing to be bound by the restrictions of this Section 4.02. **"Third Party Tender/Exchange Offer"** shall mean any tender or exchange offer made to holders of Company Common Stock by a Third Party for a number of outstanding shares of Voting Stock that, if consummated, would result in a Change in Control and the Board of Directors has recommended such tender or exchange offer in a Schedule 14D-9 under the Exchange Act or does not publicly recommend against such offer in a Schedule 14D-9 under the Exchange Act within ten (10) Business Days after the public announcement of such offer. Following the Restricted Period, the Purchaser shall not transfer any of the Notes or any shares of Company Common Stock issuable or issued upon conversion of the Notes to (i) any of its Affiliates that did not execute and deliver to the Company a Joinder becoming a Purchaser party to this Agreement or did not deliver to the Company a duly completed and executed applicable IRS Form, (ii) any transferee (or Affiliate thereof) included on the list of competitors of the Company included as Schedule B hereto, (iii) any Activist Investor (or Affiliate thereof) or (iv) any holder of more than 9% of the outstanding Company Common Stock at the time of such transfer (each such action also constituting a "Prohibited Transfer"). Any purported Prohibited Transfer in violation of this Section 4.02 shall be null and void *ab initio*.

Section 4.03 *Standstill*.

a. Subject to Section 4.03(b), the Purchaser agrees that, during the Standstill Period, it shall not, and shall cause each of its Purchaser Affiliates not to, directly or indirectly, absent prior express written invitation or authorization by the Board of Directors, in each case with respect to the Company:

i. engage in any "solicitation" (as such term is defined under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (as amended)) of proxies or consents with respect to the election or removal of directors or any other matter or proposal or become a "participant" (as such term is defined in Instruction 3 to Item 4 of Schedule 14A promulgated under the Exchange Act) in any such solicitation of proxies or consents;

ii. knowingly encourage, advise or influence any other person or knowingly assist any person in so encouraging, advising or influencing any person with respect to the giving or withholding of any proxy, consent or other authority to vote any Voting Stock or in conducting any type of referendum,

binding or non-binding, of holders of Voting Stock (other than any such encouragement, advice or influence that is (x) consistent with Company management's recommendation in connection with such matter or (y) that is directed at any Purchaser Affiliate with respect to Voting Stock now or hereafter owned by such Purchaser Affiliate);

iii. form, join or act in concert with any partnership, limited partnership, syndicate or other group, including a "group" as defined pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, with respect to any Voting Stock, other than solely with other Purchaser Affiliates with respect to Voting Stock now or hereafter owned by them;

iv. acquire, or offer, seek or agree to acquire, by purchase or otherwise, or direct any third party in the acquisition of, any Voting Stock, or rights or options to acquire any Voting Stock if such acquisition would result in the Purchaser and its Affiliates having Beneficial Ownership of more than 20% of the outstanding Company Common Stock;

v. make or in any way participate, directly or indirectly, in any tender offer, exchange offer, merger, consolidation, acquisition, business combination, sale of a division, sale of substantially all assets, recapitalization, restructuring, liquidation, dissolution or extraordinary transaction involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries or its or their securities or assets (each, an "**Extraordinary Transaction**") (it being understood that the foregoing shall not restrict the Purchaser Affiliates from participating on the same basis as other stockholders of the Company in any such transaction that has been approved by the Board of Directors); or make, directly or indirectly, any proposal, either alone or in concert with others, to the Company or the Board of Directors that would reasonably be expected to require a public announcement regarding any of the types of matters set forth above in this paragraph;

vi. seek, alone or in concert with others, election or appointment to, or representation on, the Board of Directors or nominate or propose the nomination of, or recommend the nomination of, any candidate to the Board of Directors, seek, alone or in concert with others, the removal of any member of the Board of Directors or conduct a referendum of stockholders of the Company;

vii. make or be the proponent of any stockholder proposal (pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act or otherwise);

viii. make any request for stock list materials or other books and records of the Company under Section 220 of the DGCL or other statutory or regulatory provisions providing for shareholder access to books and records;

ix. make any public proposal with respect to any change in the number or term of directors or the filling of any vacancies on the Board of Directors, any material change in the capitalization of the Company, any other material change in the Company's management, business or corporate structure, any waiver, amendment or modification to the Company's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, or other actions which may impede the acquisition of control of the Company by any person, causing a class of securities of the Company to be delisted from, or to cease to be authorized to be quoted on, any securities exchange or causing a class of equity securities of the Company to become eligible for termination of registration pursuant to Section 12(g)(4) of the Exchange Act;

x. institute, solicit, assist or join any litigation, arbitration or other proceeding against or involving the Company or any of its current or former directors or officers (including derivative actions) in order to effect or take any of the actions expressly prohibited by this paragraph; *provided*, however, that for the avoidance of doubt the foregoing shall not prevent any Purchaser Affiliate from bringing litigation to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, making counterclaims with respect to any proceeding initiated by, or on behalf of, the Company or any other Person against a Purchaser Affiliate, bringing *bona fide* commercial disputes that do not relate to the subject matter of this Agreement or the topics covered in the correspondence between the Company and the Purchaser Affiliates prior to the date hereof, or exercising statutory appraisal rights; *provided, further*, that the foregoing shall also not prevent the Purchaser Affiliates from responding to or complying with a validly issued legal process;

xi. enter into any negotiations, agreements or understandings with any Third Party to take any action that the Purchaser Affiliates are prohibited from taking pursuant to this Section 4.03; or

xii. make any request or submit any proposal, directly or indirectly, to amend or waive the terms of this Agreement, in each case which would reasonably be expected to result in a public announcement of such request or proposal.

b. The restrictions in Section 4.03(a) shall terminate automatically upon the earliest of the announcement by the Company of a definitive agreement with respect to any Extraordinary Transaction that would directly or indirectly result in the acquisition of beneficial ownership by any person or group of 50% or more of the outstanding Company Common Stock, 50% or more of the voting power of the outstanding Voting Stock or all or substantially all of the Company's assets and the commencement of any tender or exchange offer (by a person other than the Purchaser or its Affiliates), which, if consummated, would constitute an Extraordinary Transaction that would directly or indirectly result in the acquisition of beneficial ownership by any person or group of 50%

or more of the outstanding Company Common Stock or 50% or more of the voting power of the outstanding Voting Stock, where the Company files a Schedule 14D-9 (or any amendment thereto), other than a “stop, look and listen” communication by the Company pursuant to Rule 14d-9(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act, that does not recommend that the Company’s stockholders reject such tender or exchange offer.

c. Nothing in this Section 4.03 shall prevent any Purchaser Affiliate from making (x) any public or private statement or announcement with respect to an Extraordinary Transaction that is publicly announced by the Company or a Third Party (and nothing in this Agreement shall prevent the Company from responding to such statements), (y) any factual statement as required by applicable legal process, subpoena, or legal requirement or as part of a response to a request for information from any governmental authority with jurisdiction over the party from whom information is sought (so long as such request did not arise as a result of discretionary acts by the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates) or (z) any confidential oral communication or proposal to management or the Board of Directors or affect the Purchaser’s or the Purchaser Affiliates’ ability to hold the Notes or hold or vote any shares of Company Common Stock, including the shares of Company Common Stock issuable or issued upon conversion of the Notes.

d. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 4.03 to the contrary, the prohibitions in this Section 4.03 shall immediately terminate without further force or effect and the Purchaser and the Purchaser Affiliates shall be released from compliance therewith if the Company institutes a voluntary proceeding, or becomes the subject of an involuntary proceeding which involuntary proceeding is not dismissed within sixty (60) days, under any bankruptcy act, insolvency law or any law for the relief of debtors, has a receiver appointed to manage its affairs, which appointment is not dismissed, vacated or stayed within sixty (60) days or executes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors.

Section 4.04. *Securities Laws.* The Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that as of the Closing Date, the Notes (and the shares of Company Common Stock that are issuable upon conversion of the Notes) have not been registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state and that they may be sold or otherwise disposed of only in one or more transactions registered under the Securities Act and, where applicable, such laws, or as to which an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and, where applicable, such laws, is available, it is the responsibility of the Purchaser to determine the applicable resale restrictions and to comply with such restrictions in connection with any resale, and the Company is required to file reports containing certain business and financial information with the SEC and may be required to file a copy of this Agreement with the SEC, pursuant to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Purchaser has no right to require the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to register the Notes or the shares of Company Common Stock that are issuable upon conversion of the Notes.

Additionally, for so long as a holder of Notes or shares of Company Common Stock is subject to any transfer restrictions set forth in the Notes or this Agreement, the Notes will bear a legend in accordance with Section 2.05(c) of the Indenture, and the certificates or book entry position representing such holder's shares of Company Common Stock (as applicable) will bear or reflect a legend substantially similar to the following:

“This security is subject to restrictions on transfer set forth in an Investment Agreement, dated July 6, 2021 (as it may be amended from time to time), by and among the Company and certain other parties thereto, copies of which are publicly filed or on file with the secretary of the issuer, and this security may not be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in compliance therewith.”

Section 4.05. *Lost, Stolen, Destroyed or Mutilated Securities.* Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Company of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of any certificate for any security of the Company and, in the case of loss, theft or destruction, upon delivery of an undertaking by the holder thereof to indemnify the Company (and, if requested by the Company, the delivery of an indemnity bond sufficient in the judgment of the Company to protect the Company from any loss it may suffer if a certificate is replaced), or, in the case of mutilation, upon surrender and cancellation thereof, the Company will issue a new certificate or, at the Company's option, a share ownership statement representing such securities for an equivalent number of shares or another security of like tenor, as the case may be.

Section 4.06. *Antitrust Approval.* The Company and the Purchaser acknowledge that one or more filings under the HSR Act or foreign antitrust laws may be necessary in connection with the issuance of shares of Company Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes. The Purchaser will promptly notify the Company if any such filing is required on the part of the Purchaser. The Company, the Purchaser and any other applicable Purchaser Affiliate will use reasonable best efforts to cooperate in timely making or causing to be made all applications and filings under the HSR Act or any foreign antitrust requirements in connection with the issuance of shares of Company Common Stock upon conversion of Notes held by the Purchaser or any Purchaser Affiliate in a timely manner and as required by the law of the applicable jurisdiction; provided that, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall not have any responsibility or liability for failure of Purchaser or any of its Affiliates to comply with any applicable law. For as long as there are Notes outstanding and owned by Purchaser or its Affiliates, the Company shall as promptly as reasonably practicable provide (no more than four (4) times per calendar year) such information regarding the Company and its Subsidiaries as the Purchaser may reasonably request in order to determine what foreign antitrust requirements may exist with respect to any potential conversion of the Notes. Promptly upon request by the Purchaser, the Company will use reasonable best efforts to make all such filings and obtain all approvals and clearances as required under applicable antitrust laws in connection with the issuance of the shares of Company Common Stock

and investment in the shares of Company Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes. The Company and Purchaser will cooperate, provide all necessary information, and keep each other fully apprised with respect to such filing and regulatory processes. The Purchaser shall be responsible for the payment of the filing fees associated with any such applications or filings.

Section 4.07. *Certain Tax Matters.* Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall have the right to deduct and withhold from any payment or distribution made with respect to the Notes (or the issuance of shares of Company Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes) such amounts as are required to be deducted or withheld with respect to the making of such payment or distribution (or issuance) under any applicable Tax law. In the case of deemed dividends or amounts treated as original issue discount for tax purposes, any such withholding tax may be withheld from subsequent payments on the Notes (or the issuance of shares of Company Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes, or dividends or any other amounts payable with respect to such shares). If the Company is required to remit any withholding tax payments to the applicable Governmental Entity in respect of deemed dividends or amounts treated as original issue discount for tax purposes prior to any such subsequent payment or issuance, the Purchaser shall promptly upon notice reimburse the Company for the required withholding tax payment. To the extent that any amounts are deducted or withheld as described in this Section 4.07, such deducted or withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the person in respect of which such deduction or withholding was made.

Section 4.08. *Confidentiality.*

a. The Purchaser acknowledges that Confidential Information (as defined below) has been and may in the future be made available to it in connection with its investment in the Company. The Purchaser agrees that it shall, and shall cause any person to whom Confidential Information is disclosed pursuant to clause (i) below (collectively, “**Representatives**”) to, keep the Confidential Information confidential and use the Confidential Information solely in connection with its investment in the Company. The Purchaser further acknowledges and agrees that such Confidential Information may be, or contain, material non-public information under applicable law and such information may not be used to purchase, sell or trade in Company Securities (other than as permitted by applicable law) or disclosed to any Affiliates or Third Parties, except as provided below. The Purchaser further acknowledges and agrees that it shall not disclose any Confidential Information to any person, except that Confidential Information may be disclosed to any Purchaser Affiliate or any of the Purchaser’s or Purchaser Affiliates’ respective directors, officers, employees, agents, attorneys, advisors, accountants, or consultants who reasonably require access to such information in connection with the Purchaser’s investment in the Company, including to the extent related to the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transactions, who in each case have been informed of the confidential nature of the Confidential Information (*provided* that under no circumstances shall any Confidential Information be provided to any portfolio

company of the Purchaser or to any portfolio company of any of their respective Affiliates); in the event and to the extent that the Purchaser or any of its Representatives is required to disclose any Confidential Information by applicable law, legal process or other legal compulsion, whether or not in connection with any proceeding by or before a court of law or Governmental Entity (*provided* that the Purchaser shall (to the extent not prohibited by applicable law) give the Company prompt written notice of such requirement (and in any event prior to any disclosure of Confidential Information in connection therewith) so that the Company may seek an appropriate order or other remedy protecting such Confidential Information from disclosure or waive compliance with the terms of this Section 4.08 (and the Purchaser shall use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Company to obtain such protective order or other remedy, at the Company's expense)); to any person to whom the Purchaser in good faith is contemplating a transfer of any Notes or shares of Company Common Stock, *provided* that such transfer would not be in violation of the provisions of this Agreement and such potential transferee is advised of the confidential nature of such information and agrees to be bound by a confidentiality agreement enforceable by the Company and consistent with the provisions of this Section 4.08; or to any regulatory authority to which the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates is subject; *provided* that such authority is advised of the confidential nature of such information. The Purchaser shall be responsible for any actions taken by any of its Representatives of the applicable provisions of this Section 4.08 as if the Purchaser had taken such actions.

b. For purposes hereof, "**Confidential Information**" shall mean any information concerning the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or the business, products, markets, condition (financial or otherwise), operations, assets, liabilities, results of operations cash flows or prospects of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (whether prepared by the Company or otherwise) that is furnished or has been furnished (regardless of the manner in which it is or has been furnished) by or on behalf of the Company to the Purchaser or any of its Representatives at any time (whether before, on or after the Closing Date) in connection with the Purchaser's investment in the Company, and all notes, analyses, compilations, forecasts, studies, emails or other documents (in whatever form maintained) prepared by the Purchaser or any of its Representatives that contain or reflect such information (in whole or in part); *provided* that the term "Confidential Information" does not include information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Purchaser or its Representatives in violation of this Section 4.08, was within the Purchaser's or its Representatives' possession prior to it being furnished to the Purchaser or its Representatives by or on behalf of the Company; *provided* that the source of such information was not known by the Purchaser to be bound by a confidentiality agreement or other contractual, legal or fiduciary obligation of confidentiality with respect to such information, becomes available to the Purchaser or its Representatives on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Company; *provided* that such source is not known by the Purchaser to be bound by a confidentiality agreement or other contractual, legal or fiduciary obligation of confidentiality with respect to such information, or does not involve projections or strategic plans of the Company and is independently developed

by the Purchaser or its Representatives without reference to or the use of any Confidential Information.

c. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, nothing contained herein shall prevent or restrict the Purchaser's or its Representatives' use (subject, to the extent possible, to a protective order) of Confidential Information in connection with the assertion of any claim against, or the defense of any claim by, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or the Purchaser or its Representatives from communicating with their respective investors to the extent reasonably required to fulfill their informational and reporting obligations to such persons; *provided* that the recipients of such information are subject to a customary obligation to keep such information confidential, and if the provisions of Section 4.03(a) expire or terminate, neither this Section 4.08 nor any other provision hereof or of the Confidentiality Agreement shall restrict or prevent the Purchaser or its Affiliates from with respect to any Confidential Information, beginning 180 days after such information was received, using such Confidential Information in connection with acquiring, or agreeing, proposing, seeking or offering to acquire, any securities or assets of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to a tender offer, exchange offer, merger or other business combination transaction, or in connection with any of the other actions described in Section 4.03(a), or publicly disclosing the history of discussions between the Purchaser and the Company to the extent reasonably necessary to comply with securities law disclosure obligations or other applicable law, regulation or securities or securities exchange rules, subject, solely in the case of disclosures not involving matters referred to in the immediately preceding clause (A), to prior written notice to the Company and consideration in good faith of the Company's reasonable input on the content of such disclosures.

d. The Purchaser and the Company hereby agree that the Confidentiality Agreement shall terminate at the Closing without further force or effect, it being understood that this Section 4.08 shall apply to all Confidential Information provided prior to the date hereof, including the fact and substance of the discussions and negotiations between the parties.

Section 4.09. *NASDAQ Approval.* The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause the shares of Company Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes to be approved for listing on the NASDAQ, subject to official notice of issuance.

Section 4.10. *Authorized and Reserved Company Common Stock.* For so long as any Notes are outstanding, the Company shall cause the authorized capital stock of the Company to include a sufficient number of authorized but unissued shares of Company Common Stock to satisfy the conversion requirements of all Notes then outstanding (giving effect to any adjustment to the Conversion Rate (as defined in the Notes) pursuant to the Notes), and shall reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Company Common Stock such number of shares thereof for issuance upon conversion of the Notes.

Section 4.11. *Sole Investor.* Purchaser shall be the sole investor and purchaser of the Notes issued under this Agreement unless and until Purchaser transfers one or more Notes as permitted hereby. So long as Purchaser holds at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, as determined pursuant to Article 8 of the Indenture, the Notes and the Indenture shall not be modified without the consent of Purchaser.

Article 5. Registration Rights

Section 5.01 *Registration Statement.*

a. The Company will prepare and file and use reasonable efforts to cause to be declared effective or otherwise become effective pursuant to the Securities Act in each case as soon as practicable, and in any event not later than the date that is one (1) year after the Closing Date (the “**Target Registration Date**”), a shelf Registration Statement in order to provide for resales of any or all of the Registrable Securities to be made on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act, which Registration Statement will (except to the extent the SEC objects in written comments upon the SEC’s review of such Registration Statement) contain a “plan of distribution” covering the intended manner of disposition. In addition, the Company will from time to time use reasonable efforts to file such additional Registration Statements to cover resales of any Registrable Securities. Any Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Article 5 shall cover only Registrable Securities, shall be on Form S-3 (or a successor form) if the Company is eligible to use such form and shall be an automatically effective Registration Statement if the Company is a WKSI.

b. Subject to the provisions of Section 5.02 and further subject to the availability of a Registration Statement on Form S-3 (or any successor form thereto) to the Company pursuant to the Securities Act and the rules and interpretations of the SEC, the Company will use its reasonable efforts to keep the Registration Statement (or any replacement Registration Statement) continuously effective until the earlier of (such earlier date, the “**Registration Termination Date**”); the date on which all Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement have been sold thereunder in accordance with the plan and method of distribution disclosed in the prospectus included in the Registration Statement and there otherwise cease to be any Registrable Securities.

c. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, during such period of time from and after the Target Registration Date that the Company ceases to be eligible to file or use a Registration Statement on Form S-3 (or any successor form thereto), upon the written request of any holder of Registrable Securities, the Company shall use its reasonable efforts to file a Registration Statement on Form S-1 (or any successor form) under the Securities Act covering the Registrable Securities of the requesting party and use reasonable efforts to cause such Registration Statement to be declared effective pursuant to the Securities Act as soon as reasonably practicable after filing thereof and file and cause to become effective such amendments thereto as are necessary in order to

keep such Registration Statement available for no less than 60 days after its effective date. When the Company regains ability to file a Registration Statement on Form S-3 covering the Registrable Securities it shall as promptly as practicably do so in accordance with Section 5.01(a).

Section 5.02. *Registration Limitations and Obligations.*

a. Subject to Section 5.01, the Company will use reasonable efforts to prepare such supplements or amendments (including post-effective amendments), if required by applicable law, to each applicable Registration Statement and file any other required document so that such Registration Statement will be Available at all times during the period for which such Registration Statement is, or is required pursuant to this Agreement to be, effective; *provided* that no such supplement, amendment or filing will be required during a Blackout Period. In order to facilitate the Company's determination of whether to initiate a Blackout Period, the Purchaser shall give the Company notice of a proposed sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement at least two (2) Business Days (or, if two (2) Business Days' notice is not practicable, one (1) Business Day) prior to the proposed date of sale (which notice shall not bind the Purchaser to make any sale).

b. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Company shall be entitled, from time to time, by providing written notice to the holders of Registrable Securities, to require such holders of Registrable Securities to defer filing a Registration Statement and suspend the use of the prospectus for sales of Registrable Securities under the Registration Statement during any Blackout Period; *provided*, for purposes of this Section 5.02, the Company shall only be obligated to provide written notice to any holder or Beneficial Owner of Registrable Securities of any such Blackout Period, or the certificate described in the following sentence, if such holder or Beneficial Owner has specified in writing to the Company for purposes of receiving such notice such holder's or Beneficial Owner's address and contact information. No sales may be made under the applicable Registration Statement during any Blackout Period. In the event of a Blackout Period, the Company shall notify each holder of Registrable Securities promptly upon each of the commencement and the termination of each Blackout Period, which notice of termination shall be delivered to each holder of Registrable Securities no later than the close of business of the last day of the Blackout Period. In connection with the expiration of any Blackout Period and without any further request from a holder of Registrable Securities, the Company to the extent necessary and as required by applicable law shall as promptly as reasonably practicable prepare supplements or amendments, including post-effective amendments, to the Registration Statement or the prospectus, or any document incorporated therein by reference, or file any other required document so that the Registration Statement will be Available. A Blackout Period shall be deemed to have expired when the Company has notified the holders of Registrable Securities that the Blackout Period is over and the Registration Statement is Available. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the absence of an Available Registration Statement at any time from and after the Target

Registration Date shall be considered a Blackout Period and subject to the limitations therein.

c. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company shall not have any obligation to prepare any prospectus supplement, participate in any due diligence, execute any agreements or certificates or deliver legal opinions (other than customary de-legending certificates and opinions or any customary Exhibit 5 opinion required in connection with the initial filing of the Registration Statement) or obtain comfort letters in connection with any sales of the Company Common Stock under the Registration Statement.

Section 5.03. *Registration Procedures.*

a. In connection with the registration of any Registrable Securities under the Securities Act and in connection with any distribution of Registered Securities pursuant thereto as contemplated by this Agreement, the Company shall as promptly as reasonably practicable, subject to the other provisions of this Agreement:

i. subject to the provisions of Section 5.01(a), use reasonable efforts to prepare and file with the SEC a Registration Statement to effect such registration in accordance with the intended method or methods of distribution of such securities and thereafter use reasonable efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become and remain effective and Available pursuant to the terms of this Article 5; *provided, however*, that the Company may discontinue any registration of its securities which are not Registrable Securities at any time prior to the effective date of the Registration Statement relating thereto; *provided, further*, that before filing such registration statement or any amendments or supplements thereto (but excluding amendments and supplements that do nothing more than name Selling Holders (as defined below) and provide information with respect thereto), the Company will furnish to the holders which are including Registrable Securities in such registration (“**Selling Holders**”), if any, copies of all such documents proposed to be filed, which documents will be subject to the review and reasonable comment (which comments will be considered in good faith by the Company) of the counsel (if any) to such holders, and other documents reasonably requested by any such counsel, including any comment letters from the SEC;

ii. at or before any Registration Statement is declared or otherwise becomes effective, qualify the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, and appoint a new trustee under the Indenture to the extent such qualification requires the appointment of a new trustee thereunder;

iii. subject to Section 5.02, prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such Registration Statement and the prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary and to the extent

required by applicable law to keep such Registration Statement effective and Available pursuant to the terms of this Article 5;

iv. furnish to the Selling Holders, if any, of the securities being sold by such Selling Holders such number of conformed copies of such Registration Statement and of each amendment and supplement thereto, such number of copies of the prospectus and any prospectus supplement contained in or deemed part of such Registration Statement (including each preliminary prospectus supplement) utilized in connection therewith and any other prospectus filed under Rule 424 under the Securities Act, in conformity with the requirements of the Securities Act, and such other documents as such Selling Holders may reasonably request in order to facilitate the public sale or other disposition of the Registrable Securities owned by such Selling Holders;

v. use reasonable efforts to cause such Registrable Securities to be listed on each securities exchange on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed;

vi. use reasonable efforts to provide and cause to be maintained a transfer agent and registrar for all Registrable Securities, and a trustee for any Registrable Securities issued under an indenture, covered by such Registration Statement from and after a date not later than the effective date of such Registration Statement;

vii. as promptly as practicable notify in writing the holders of Registrable Securities and the underwriters, if any, of the following events: the filing of the Registration Statement, any amendment thereto, the prospectus or any prospectus supplement related thereto or post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement utilized in connection therewith, and, with respect to such Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, when the same has become effective; any request by the SEC or any other U.S. or state Governmental Entity for amendments or supplements to such Registration Statement or the prospectus; the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of such Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings by any person for that purpose; the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of any Registrable Securities for sale under the securities or "blue sky" laws of any jurisdiction or the initiation or threat of any proceeding for such purpose; if at any time the representations and warranties of the Company contained in any agreement (including any underwriting agreement) related to such registration cease to be true and correct in any material respect; and upon the happening of any event that makes any statement made in such Registration Statement or related prospectus or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference untrue in any material respect or that requires the making of any changes in such registration statement, prospectus or documents so that,

in the case of such Registration Statement, it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and that in the case of the prospectus, it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided*, in the case of clause (F), that such notice need not include the nature or details concerning such event;

viii. use reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of such Registration Statement, or the lifting of any suspension of the qualification (or exemption from qualification) of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction at the earliest reasonable practicable date, except that the Company shall not for any such purpose be required to qualify generally to do business as a foreign corporation or as a dealer in securities in any jurisdiction wherein it would not but for the requirements of this clause (viii) be obligated to be so qualified, subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction or file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction;

ix. prior to any public offering of Registrable Securities, use reasonable efforts to register or qualify or cooperate with the Selling Holders in connection with the registration or qualification (or exemption from such registration or qualification) of such Registrable Securities for offer and sale under the applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws of those jurisdictions within the United States as any holder reasonably requests in writing to keep each such registration or qualification (or exemption therefrom) effective until the Registration Termination Date; *provided* that the Company will not be required to qualify generally to do business as a foreign corporation or as a dealer in securities in any jurisdiction wherein it would not but for the requirements of this clause (ix) be obligated to be so qualified, subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction or file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction; and

x. use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the holders to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates or book-entry securities representing Registrable Securities to be delivered to a transferee pursuant to the Registration Statements, which certificates or book-entry securities shall be free, to the extent permitted by the Indenture and applicable law, of all restrictive legends, and to enable such Registrable Securities to be in such denominations and registered in such names as any such holders may request in writing; and in connection therewith, if required by the Company's transfer agent, the Company will promptly after the effectiveness of the Registration Statement cause to be delivered to its transfer agent when and as required by such transfer agent from time to time, any authorizations, certificates, directions

and other evidence required by the transfer agent which authorize and direct the transfer agent to issue such Registrable Securities without legend upon sale by the holder of such shares of Registrable Securities under the Registration Statement.

b. The Company may require each Selling Holder to furnish the Company in writing such information regarding each Selling Holder and the distribution of such Registrable Securities as the Company may from time to time reasonably request in writing to complete or amend the information required by such Registration Statement and/or any other documents relating to such registered offering, and execute and deliver, or cause the execution or delivery of, and to perform under, or cause the performance under, any agreements and instruments reasonably requested by the Company to effectuate such registered offering, including, without limitation, opinions of counsel and questionnaires. If the Company requests that the holders of Registrable Securities take any of the actions referred to in this Section 5.03(b), such holders shall take such action promptly and as soon as reasonably practicable following the date of such request.

c. Each Selling Holder agrees that upon receipt of any notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in clauses (B), (C), (D), (E) and (F) of Section 5.03(a)(vii), such Selling Holder shall forthwith discontinue such Selling Holder's disposition of Registrable Securities pursuant to the applicable Registration Statement and prospectus relating thereto until such Selling Holder is advised in writing by the Company that the use of the applicable prospectus may be resumed, and has received copies of any additional or supplemental filings that are incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such prospectus. The Company shall use reasonable efforts to cure the events described in clauses (B), (C), (D), (E) and (F) of Section 5.03(a)(vii) so that the use of the applicable prospectus may be resumed at the earliest reasonably practicable moment. For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in Section 5.02(b), if any such event makes the Registration Statement not Available, such an event shall be deemed to start a Blackout Period and be subject to the limitations therein.

Section 5.04. *Expenses.* The Company shall pay all Registration Expenses in connection with any registration pursuant to this Article 5, *provided* that each holder of Registrable Securities participating in an offering shall pay all applicable underwriting discounts and commissions, agency fees, brokers' commissions and transfer taxes, if any, on the Registrable Securities sold by such holder, and similar charges.

Section 5.05. *Registration Indemnification.*

a. The Company agrees, without limitation as to time, to indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by law, each Selling Holder and its Affiliates and their respective officers, directors, members, shareholders, employees, managers, partners, accountants, attorneys, advisors and agents and each Person who controls (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act) such Selling Holder or such other indemnified Person and the officers, directors,

members, shareholders, employees, managers, partners, accountants, attorneys, advisors and agents of each such controlling Person, and each Person who controls (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act) such underwriter (collectively, the “**Indemnified Persons**”), from and against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs, expenses (including reasonable expenses of investigation and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses), judgments, fines, penalties, charges and amounts paid in settlement (collectively, the “**Losses**”), as incurred, arising out of, caused by, resulting from or relating to any untrue statement (or alleged untrue statement) of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any omission (or alleged omission) of a material fact required to be stated in any such Registration Statement or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or arising out of, caused by, resulting from or relating to any untrue statement (or alleged untrue statement) of a material fact contained in any prospectus or preliminary prospectus, in each case related to such Registration Statement, or any amendment or supplement thereto or any omission (or alleged omission) of a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except to the extent that such Losses arose out of, were caused by, resulted from or related to Selling Holder Information (as defined in Section 5.05(b) below) or such written information furnished by or on behalf of any such underwriter and relating to such underwriter for inclusion in such registration statement, prospectus or preliminary prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto) and (without limitation of the preceding portions of this Section 5.05(a)) will reimburse each such Selling Holder, each of its Affiliates, and each of their respective officers, directors, members, shareholders, employees, managers, partners, accountants, attorneys, advisors and agents and each such Person who controls each such Selling Holder and the officers, directors, members, shareholders, employees, managers, partners, accountants, attorneys, advisors and agents of each such controlling Person, each such underwriter and each such Person who controls any such underwriter, for any legal and any other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with investigating and defending or settling any such claim, Loss, damage, liability or action, except insofar as the same are caused by any information regarding a holder of Registrable Securities or underwriter furnished in writing to the Company by any such person or any selling holder or underwriter expressly for use therein.

b. In connection with any Registration Statement in which a Selling Holder is participating, without limitation as to time, each such Selling Holder shall, severally and not jointly, indemnify the Company, its directors and officers, and each Person who controls (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act) the Company, from and against all Losses, as incurred, arising out of, caused by, resulting from or relating to any untrue statement (or alleged untrue statement) of material fact contained in the Registration Statement, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any omission (or alleged omission) of a material fact required to be stated in any such Registration Statement or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or arising out of, caused by, resulting from or relating to any untrue statement (or alleged untrue statement) of a material fact contained in any prospectus or preliminary

prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto or any omission (or alleged omission) of a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and (without limitation of the preceding portions of this Section 5.05(b)) will reimburse the Company, its directors and officers and each Person who controls the Company (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act) for any legal and any other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with investigating and defending or settling any such claim, Loss, damage, liability or action, in each case solely to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission is made in such registration statement, prospectus or preliminary prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto in reliance upon and in conformity with written information regarding the Selling Holder furnished to the Company by such Selling Holder for inclusion in such registration statement, prospectus or preliminary prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto (collectively, “**Selling Holder Information**”).

c. Other than in connection with any action brought by any third party against any indemnified party (which shall be governed by the following paragraph (d) and not this paragraph (c)), any person entitled to indemnification hereunder shall give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification ; *provided , however*, the failure to give such notice shall not release the indemnifying party from its obligation, except to the extent that the indemnifying party has been adversely prejudiced by such failure to provide such notice on a timely basis.

d. In any case in which any action is brought by any third party against any indemnified party, the indemnified party shall promptly notify in writing the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, and the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate therein, and, to the extent that it may wish, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party, and after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof and acknowledging the obligations of the indemnifying party with respect to such proceeding, the indemnifying party will not (so long as it shall continue to have the right to defend, contest, litigate and settle the matter in question in accordance with this paragraph) be liable to such indemnified party hereunder for any legal or other expense subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation, supervision and monitoring (unless (i) such indemnified party reasonably objects to such assumption on the grounds that there may be defenses available to it which are different from or in addition to the defenses available to such indemnifying party or a conflict of interest otherwise exists or (ii) the indemnifying party shall have failed within a reasonable period of time to assume such defense and the indemnified party is or would reasonably be expected to be materially prejudiced by such delay, in either which event the indemnified party shall be promptly reimbursed by the indemnifying party for the expenses incurred in connection with retaining one separate legal counsel (for the avoidance of doubt, for all indemnified parties in connection therewith)). For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any such

assumption by an indemnifying party, the indemnified party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such matter and participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such indemnified party except as provided in the previous sentence. An indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of an action or claim effected without its consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). No matter shall be settled by an indemnifying party without the consent of the indemnified party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), unless such settlement (x) includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such claim or proceeding, (y) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party and (z) is settled solely for cash for which the indemnified party would be entitled to indemnification hereunder. The failure of an indemnified party to give notice to an indemnifying party of any action brought against such indemnified party shall not relieve the indemnifying party of its obligations or liabilities pursuant to this Agreement, except to the extent such failure adversely prejudices the indemnifying party.

e. The indemnification provided for under this Agreement shall survive the sale or other transfer of the Registrable Securities and the termination of this Agreement.

f. If recovery is not available under the foregoing indemnification provisions for any reason or reasons other than as specified therein, any Person who would otherwise be entitled to indemnification by the terms thereof shall nevertheless be entitled to contribution with respect to any Losses with respect to which such Person would be entitled to such indemnification but for such reason or reasons, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party, on the one hand, and such indemnified party, on the other hand, in connection with the actions, statements or omissions that resulted in such Losses as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and of the indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the indemnifying party or by the indemnified party, the Persons' relative knowledge and access to information concerning the matter with respect to which the claim was asserted, the opportunity to correct and prevent any statement or omission, and other equitable considerations appropriate under the circumstances. It is hereby agreed that it would not necessarily be equitable if the amount of such contribution were determined by *pro rata* or per capita allocation that does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to in the immediately preceding sentence. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, no holder of Registrable Securities shall be required to contribute, in the aggregate, any amount in excess of its net proceeds from the sale of the Registrable Securities subject to any actions or proceedings over the amount of any damages, indemnity or contribution that such holder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within

the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any Person who was not found guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

g. The indemnification and contribution agreements contained in this Section 5.05 are in addition to any liability that the indemnifying party may have to the indemnified party and do not limit other provisions of this Agreement that provide for indemnification.

Section 5.06. *Facilitation of Sales Pursuant to Rule 144.* For as long as the Purchaser or its Affiliates Beneficially Owns Notes or any Company Common Stock, including any shares of Company Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the Notes, to the extent it shall be required to do so under the Exchange Act, the Company shall use reasonable efforts to timely file the reports required to be filed by it under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act (including the reports under Sections 13 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act referred to in subparagraph (c)(1) of Rule 144) and submit all required Interactive Data Files (as defined in Rule 11 of Regulation S-T of the SEC), and shall use reasonable efforts to take such further necessary action as any holder of Subject Securities may reasonably request in connection with the removal of any restrictive legend on the Subject Securities being sold, all to the extent required from time to time to enable such holder to sell the Subject Securities without registration under the Securities Act within the limitations of the exemption provided by Rule 144.

Article 6. Miscellaneous

Section 6.01. *Survival of Representations and Warranties.* Except for the representations and warranties contained in clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of Section 3.01 and the representations and warranties contained in Section 3.02, which shall survive the Closing indefinitely and the representations and warranties contained in clause (m) of Section 3.01, which shall survive until 90 days after expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, the warranties and representations made herein shall survive for one (1) year following the Closing Date and shall then expire; *provided* that nothing herein shall relieve any party of liability for any inaccuracy or breach of such representation or warranty to the extent that any good faith allegation of such inaccuracy or breach is made in writing prior to such expiration.

Section 6.02. *Notices.* All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered personally, sent by overnight courier or sent via email (with receipt confirmed) as follows:

(i) If to the Purchaser, to:

Spring Creek Capital, LLC
4111 East 37th Street North
Wichita, Kansas 67220
Attention: President
Email: legalnotices@kochind.com

With a copy (which shall not constitute actual or constructive notice) to:

Koch Companies Public Sector, LLC
4111 East 37th Street North
Wichita, Kansas 67220
Attention: General Counsel, Koch Strategic Platforms
Email: legalnotices@kochind.com

and

Stinson LLP
1201 Walnut Street, Suite 2900
Kansas City, Missouri 64106
Attention: Jack Bowling; Stephen Quinlivan
Email: jack.bowling@stinson.com; stephen.quinlivan@stinson.com

b. If to the Company, to:

EOS Energy Enterprises, Inc.
3920 Park Avenue
Edison, New Jersey 08820
Attention: Sagar Kurada, Chief Financial Officer
Email: skurada@eose.com

With a copy (which shall not constitute actual or constructive notice) to:

Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Attention: Michael Kaplan, Mark DiFiore, Roshni Banker Cariello
Email: michael.kaplan@davispolk.com; mark.difiore@davispolk.com; roshni.cariello@davispolk.com

or to such other address or addresses as shall be designated in writing. All notices shall be deemed effective (a) when delivered personally, (b) when sent by email (with written confirmation of receipt, by other than automatic means, whether electronic or otherwise), or (c) one (1) Business Day following the day sent by overnight courier.

Section 6.03. *Entire Agreement; Third Party Beneficiaries; Amendment.* This Agreement, together with the surviving provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, sets forth the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the Transactions, and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, both oral and written, among the parties and their respective Affiliates with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof, and is not intended to and shall not confer upon any person other than the parties hereto, their successors and permitted assigns any rights or remedies hereunder, *provided* that Section 6.12 shall be for the

benefit of and fully enforceable by each of the Specified Persons. Any provision of this Agreement may be amended, waived or modified in whole or in part at any time by an agreement in writing between the parties hereto executed in the same manner as this Agreement. No failure on the part of any party to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise by any party of any right preclude any other or future exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right.

Section 6.04. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to constitute any original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same document. Signatures to this Agreement transmitted by facsimile transmission, by electronic mail in “portable document format” (“.pdf”) form, or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document will have the same effect as physical delivery of the paper document bearing the original signature.

Section 6.05. *Public Announcements.* The initial press release related to this Agreement and the Transactions shall be a joint press release to be agreed upon by the Company and Purchaser. Thereafter, either party may issue or make one or more press releases or public announcements related to this Agreement or the Transactions (in which case the other party shall (to the extent permitted by applicable law) have the right to review and reasonably comment on such press release or announcement prior to issuance, distribution or publication); *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to any press release or other public announcement to the extent that it contains substantially the same factual information related to this Agreement and the Transactions as previously communicated publicly by one or more of the parties in accordance with this Section 6.05. Without limiting the foregoing, the Company may file this Agreement with the SEC and may provide information about the subject matter of this Agreement in connection with equity or debt issuances, share repurchases, or marketing, informational or reporting activities.

Section 6.06. *Expenses.* Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, each party hereto shall bear its own costs and expenses (including attorneys’ fees) incurred in connection with this Agreement and the Transactions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, from and after the date of this Agreement, at any time and from time to time, the Purchaser shall have the right to request that the Company reimburse all documented out-of-pocket expenses (including attorneys’ fees) incurred by the Purchaser or its Affiliates in connection with their evaluation of the Company and the transactions contemplated pursuant to this Agreement, including all expenses related to the due diligence review and the structuring, drafting, negotiating and entry into this Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements, up to one hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000) in the aggregate, which the Company shall do promptly and in any event within three (3) Business Days of the Closing Date or earlier termination. As of the Closing (and without duplication with the deduction for expenses contemplated in the definition of Purchase Price), the Company shall reimburse all such fees incurred by the Purchaser and its

Affiliates in connection with the foregoing to the extent not previously paid pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 6.06.

Section 6.07. *Successors and Assigns.* Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Company's successors and assigns and Purchaser's successors and assigns, and no other person; *provided* that neither the Company nor the Purchaser may assign its respective rights or delegate its respective obligations under this Agreement, whether by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the other party, and any assignment by the Company or the Purchaser in contravention hereof shall be null and void; *provided* that any Affiliate of the Purchaser who executes and delivers a Joinder pursuant to a Permitted Transfer of any Notes or shares of Company Common Stock pursuant to Section 4.02(a)(i) shall be deemed a Purchaser hereunder and have all the rights and obligations of a Purchaser, and if the Company consolidates or merges with or into any Person and the Company Common Stock is, in whole or in part, converted into or exchanged for securities of a different issuer in a transaction that does not constitute a Change in Control, then as a condition to such transaction the Company will cause such issuer to assume all of the Company's rights and obligations under this Agreement in a written instrument delivered to the Purchaser. For the avoidance of doubt, no Third Party to whom any of the Notes or shares of Company Common Stock are transferred shall have any rights or obligations under this Agreement.

Section 6.08. *Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.*

a. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware. In addition, each of the parties hereto irrevocably agrees that any legal action or proceeding with respect to this Agreement and the rights and obligations arising hereunder, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect of this Agreement and the rights and obligations arising hereunder brought by the other party hereto or its successors or assigns, shall be brought and determined exclusively in the Delaware Court of Chancery and any state appellate court therefrom within the State of Delaware (or, solely if the Delaware Court of Chancery declines to accept jurisdiction over a particular matter, any state or federal court within the State of Delaware). Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably submits with regard to any such action or proceeding for itself and in respect of its property, generally and unconditionally, to the personal jurisdiction of the aforesaid courts and agrees that it will not bring any action relating to this Agreement or any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement in any court other than the aforesaid courts. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert as a defense, counterclaim or otherwise, in any action or proceeding with respect to this Agreement, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of the above named courts for any reason other than the failure to serve in accordance with this Section 6.08(a), any claim that it or its property is exempt or immune from the

jurisdiction of any such court or from any legal process commenced in such courts (whether through service of notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution of judgment, execution of judgment or otherwise) and to the fullest extent permitted by the applicable law, any claim that the suit, action or proceeding in such court is brought in an inconvenient forum, the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper or this Agreement, or the subject matter hereof, may not be enforced in or by such courts. Each of the parties hereby agrees that service of any process, summons, notice or document by U.S. registered mail to the respective addresses set forth in Section 6.02 shall be effective service of process for any suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

b. EACH OF THE PARTIES TO THIS AGREEMENT HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY. EACH PARTY MAKES THIS WAIVER VOLUNTARILY AND SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION 6.08.

Section 6.09. *Severability.* If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect *provided* that the economic and legal substance of, any of the Transactions is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any party. In the event of any such determination, the parties agree to negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement to fulfill as closely as possible the original intent and purpose hereof. To the extent permitted by law, the parties hereby to the same extent waive any provision of law that renders any provision hereof prohibited or unenforceable in any respect.

Section 6.10. *Specific Performance.* The parties agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. Accordingly, each party agrees that in the event of any breach or threatened breach by any other party of any covenant or obligation contained in this Agreement, the non-breaching party shall be entitled (in addition to any other remedy that may be available to it, whether in law or equity) to obtain a decree or order of specific performance to enforce the observance and performance of such covenant or obligation, and an injunction restraining such breach or threatened breach. Each of the parties agrees that it will not oppose the granting of an injunction, specific performance and other equitable relief on the basis that any other party has an adequate remedy at law or that any award of specific performance is not an appropriate remedy for any reason at law or in equity. Any party seeking an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall not be required to provide any bond or other security in connection with any such order or injunction.

Section 6.11. *Headings.* The headings of Articles and Sections contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and are not part of this Agreement.

Section 6.12. *Non-Recourse.* This Agreement may only be enforced against, and any claim or cause of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby may only be brought against the entities that are expressly named as parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns (including any Person that executes and delivers a Joinder). Except as set forth in the immediately preceding sentence, no past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partners, stockholder, Affiliate, agent, attorney, advisor or representative of any party hereto or of any Affiliate of a party hereto (collectively, the “**Specified Persons**”) shall have any liability for any obligations or liabilities of any party hereto under this Agreement or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, the transactions contemplated hereby.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed by the parties hereto or by their respective duly authorized officers, all of the date first above written.

EOS Energy Enterprises, Inc.

By: /s/ Sagar Kurada

Name: Sagar Kurada

Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Investment Agreement]

Spring Creek Capital, LLC

By: /s/ Eric K. Butcher

Name: Eric K. Butcher

Title: President

[Signature Page to Investment Agreement]

Form of Note

THIS SECURITY AND THE COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC. (THE "COMPANY") THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN EXCEPT:

- (A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR
- (B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR
- (C) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (C) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

THIS SECURITY IS SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AS SET FORTH IN AN INVESTMENT AGREEMENT DATED AS OF JULY 6, 2021 (AS IT MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME), BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND CERTAIN OTHER PARTIES THERETO, COPIES OF WHICH ARE PUBLICLY FILED OR ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY, AND THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN COMPLIANCE THEREWITH.

THIS NOTE HAS BEEN ISSUED WITH "ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1272 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED). UPON WRITTEN REQUEST, THE ISSUER OF THIS NOTE WILL PROMPTLY MAKE AVAILABLE TO ANY HOLDER OF THIS NOTE THE

INFORMATION REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED BY TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1275-3. IN ORDER TO REQUEST SUCH INFORMATION, A HOLDER OF THIS NOTE SHOULD CONTACT THE CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER AT 3920 PARK AVENUE, EDISON, NJ, 08820, PHONE NUMBER 732-225-8400.

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.

5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Note due 2026

No. C-1 Initially \$100,000,000

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc., a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “**Company**,” which term includes any successor corporation or other entity under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received hereby promises to pay to Spring Creek Capital, LLC, or registered assigns, the principal sum of the Capitalized Principal Amount corresponding to the Initial Principal Amount of \$100,000,000, on June 30, 2026, and interest thereon as set forth below.

This Note shall bear interest at the applicable Cash Interest Rate or PIK Interest Rate from July 7, 2021, or from the most recent date to which interest had been paid or provided for to, but excluding, the next scheduled Interest Payment Date until June 30, 2026. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears in cash at the Cash Interest Rate or by PIK Payments at the PIK Interest Rate, pursuant to Section 2.03(d) of the Indenture, on each June 30 and December 30, commencing on December 30, 2021, to Holders of record at the close of business on the preceding June 15 and December 15 (whether or not such day is a Business Day), respectively.

The Company shall make payments on the Notes in the manner set forth in the Indenture. The Company has initially designated itself as the Paying Agent, Conversion Agent and Note Registrar in respect of the Notes and its office in Edison, NJ as a place where Notes may be presented for payment or for registration of transfer and exchange.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, including, without limitation, provisions giving the Holder of this Note the right to convert this Note into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, on the terms and subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

This Note, and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Note, shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York (without regard to the conflicts of laws provisions thereof).

In the case of any conflict between this Note and the Indenture, the provisions of this Note shall control and govern.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be duly executed.

EOS ENERGY ENTERPRISES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Dated:

SPRING CREEK CAPITAL, LLC, as Holder

By: _____
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF REVERSE OF NOTE]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Note due 2026

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Company, designated as its 5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026 (the “Notes”), initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000 (as increased by any PIK Payments). Additional Notes may be issued in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture. Capitalized terms used in this Note and not defined in this Note shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture (as amended in accordance herewith, the “Indenture”) attached hereto as Exhibit A. The originally issued Notes, all PIK Notes, and any additional Notes issued as set forth in the Indenture or this Note shall constitute a single class.

Incorporation by Reference of Provisions of the Indenture.

At all times during which the Indenture has not been executed and delivered, to the extent not inconsistent with any other terms of the Notes set forth herein, all of the terms and conditions of the Indenture shall be and are hereby incorporated by reference in the Notes as if fully set forth herein, and shall be binding upon the Company and, by accepting a Note, each Holder and inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, except that (a) to the extent that the Indenture requires (i) any notices, certificates or other items to be delivered by the Company to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, such notices, certificates or other items shall be delivered instead to each Holder, (ii) any Opinions of Counsel to be delivered by the Company to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, such opinions shall instead be delivered to the Holders, (iii) any notices, certificates or other items to be delivered by the Holders to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, such notices, certificates or other items shall be delivered instead by the Holders to the Company, (iv) any notices, certificates or other items to be delivered by the Trustee to the Holders, such notices, certificates or other items shall be delivered instead by the Company to the Holders (with any references to one or more Responsible Officers being deemed to refer to any Officer of the Company), (v) any payments or deliveries to be made by the Company to the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent for payment or delivery, as the case may be, to Holders, such payments or deliveries shall instead be made directly by the Company to the applicable Holder in the same manner as set forth in Article 2 and Article 14 of the Indenture, (vi) any Note to be authenticated by the Trustee or an Authenticating Agent or to bear a certificate of authentication or require any Opinion of Counsel, Officer’s Certificate or Company Order for such authentication, the Notes shall instead be authenticated by the Company (the execution and delivery of any Note by manual, electronic or facsimile signature of the Company to be deemed to constitute such authentication for all purposes) without any requirement for any such Opinion of Counsel, Officer’s Certificate or Company Order, (vii) Notes to be canceled by the Trustee, such Notes shall instead be cancelled by the Company, (viii) any Notes to be surrendered to the Trustee or any Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or Note Registrar, such Notes shall be surrendered instead to the Company, (ix) Notes to be redeemed upon a partial redemption to be selected by the Trustee, such Notes shall be selected instead by the Company, (x) any amounts to be held in trust with the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion

Agent, such amounts shall instead be set aside, segregated and held in trust by the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, (xi) the Trustee to execute any amendment or supplement pursuant to Article 10 of the Indenture, any such amendment or supplement shall be executed solely by the Company (for the avoidance of doubt, in the case of Section 10.02 of the Indenture, upon receipt of the requisite consent from Holders), or (xii) a supplemental indenture to evidence the succession of a Successor Corporation, such succession shall instead be evidenced by an amendment to this Note which shall be permitted without Holder consent pursuant to Section 10.01(b) of the Indenture; (b) any appointment or designation of the Trustee as Note Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent or agent for service of demands and notices in connection with the Notes, or of the Corporate Trust Office or any other office of the Trustee for the taking of any relevant action, shall hereby be deemed to instead refer to the Company instead and its office at 3920 Park Avenue, Edison, New Jersey 08820 (and/or such other or additional address as notified by the Company in writing to the Holders from time to time); (c) each of Section 4.03, Section 4.04(a), Article 7, Section 10.05, Section 14.08 and Section 17.16 of the Indenture shall not apply; and (d) any and all rights granted to the Trustee under Article 6 and Article 9 of the Indenture shall be granted to and may be exercised by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes.

Indenture.

At any time, in the Company's sole discretion, the Company may appoint a trustee (the "**Trustee**") who satisfies the eligibility requirements of Article 7 of the Indenture and, in any such event, the Company shall take whatever actions are necessary to cause an Indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto to be executed and delivered by the Company and the Trustee. In such event, (i) this Note shall be cancelled and reissued, executed and authenticated in a like principal amount as set forth in the Indenture in the form of the applicable Form of Note as set forth in Exhibit A of the Indenture as executed and (ii) the Notes shall be subject to all of the terms stated in the Indenture. In such event, the Company may require Holders of the Notes, and each Holder by his or her acceptance hereof agrees upon the Company's request, to surrender to the Trustee all Notes in the form hereof in exchange for replacement Notes substantially in the form of the applicable Form of Note as set forth in Exhibit A of the Indenture as executed.

Events of Default.

In case certain Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal of, and interest on, all Notes may be declared, by Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, and upon said declaration shall become, due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions and certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture.

Payments.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the Company will make all payments and deliveries in respect of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price on the

Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the Redemption Price on any Redemption Date and the Capitalized Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, as the case may be, to the Holder who surrenders a Note to a Paying Agent to collect such payments in respect of the Note. The Company will pay cash amounts in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

Amendments and Waivers.

The Indenture contains provisions permitting in certain circumstances, without the consent of the Holders of the Notes, and in certain other circumstances, with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, evidenced as in the Indenture provided, the amendment of the Notes and/or execution of supplemental indentures modifying the terms of the Notes and/or the Indenture as described therein. It is also provided in the Indenture that, subject to certain exceptions, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default under the Indenture and its consequences.

Right to Payments.

Each Holder shall have the right to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of (x) the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, (y) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, and (z) the consideration due upon conversion of, this Note at the place, at the respective times, at the rate and in the lawful money or shares of Common Stock, as the case may be, herein prescribed.

Registered Form; Denominations; Transfer and Exchange.

The Notes are issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1.00 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. At the office or agency of the Company referred to herein, and in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture, Notes may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of other authorized denominations, without payment of any service charge but, if required by the Company, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer or similar tax that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such exchange of Notes being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such exchange.

Redemption.

The Notes shall be redeemable at the Company's option on or after June 30, 2024 in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions specified in the Indenture. No sinking fund is provided for the Notes.

Fundamental Change Repurchase Right.

Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Holder has the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes or any portion thereof (in principal amounts of \$1,000 or integral multiples of \$1.00 in excess thereof) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

Conversion Rights.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, to convert any Notes or portion thereof that is \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1.00 in excess thereof, into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, at the Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription of the face of this Note, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM = as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT = Uniform Gifts to Minors Act

CUST = Custodian

TEN ENT = as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN = joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

[FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026

To: Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
3920 Park Avenue
Edison, New Jersey 08820

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby exercises the option to convert this Note, or the portion hereof (that is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple of \$1.00 in excess thereof) below designated, into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Note, and directs that any cash payable and any shares of Common Stock issuable and deliverable upon such conversion, together with any cash for any fractional share, and any Notes representing any unconverted principal amount hereof, be issued and delivered to the registered Holder hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. If any shares of Common Stock or any portion of this Note not converted are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer taxes, if any in accordance with Section 14.02(d) and Section 14.02(e) of the Indenture. Any amount required to be paid to the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this Note. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

Dated: _____

Signature(s)

Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed
by an eligible Guarantor Institution
(banks, stock brokers, savings and
loan associations and credit unions)
with membership in an approved
signature guarantee medallion program
pursuant to Securities and Exchange

Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if shares of Common Stock are to be issued, or Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

Fill in for registration of shares if to be issued, and Notes if to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder:

(Name)

(Street Address)

(City, State and Zip Code)
Please print name and address

Principal amount to be converted (if less than all): \$_____,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Social Security or Other Taxpayer
Identification Number

[FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026

To: Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
3920 Park Avenue
Edison, New Jersey 08820

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc. (the “**Company**”) as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and specifying the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and requests and instructs the Company to pay to the registered holder hereof in accordance with Section 15.02 of the Indenture referred to in this Note the applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

In the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be repurchased are as set forth below:

Dated: _____

Signature(s)

Social Security or Other Taxpayer
Identification Number

Principal amount to be repaid (if less than all): \$_____,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER]

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc.
5%/6% Convertible Senior PIK Toggle Notes due 2026

For value received _____ hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto _____ (Please insert social security or Taxpayer Identification Number of assignee) the within Note, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

In connection with any transfer of the within Note, the undersigned confirms that such Note is being transferred:

- To Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc. or a subsidiary thereof; or
- Pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or
- Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Dated: _____

Signature(s)

Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

NOTICE: The signature on the assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF INDENTURE

Form of Joinder

The undersigned is executing and delivering this Joinder pursuant to that certain Investment Agreement, dated as of July 6, 2021 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof, the “**Investment Agreement**”), by and among Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc., Spring Creek Capital, LLC and any other Persons who become a party thereto in accordance with the terms thereof. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Joinder shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Investment Agreement.

By executing and delivering this Joinder to the Investment Agreement, the undersigned hereby adopts and approves the Investment Agreement and agrees, effective commencing on the date hereof, to become a party to, and to be bound by and comply with the provisions of, the Investment Agreement applicable to the Purchaser in the same manner as if the undersigned were an original Purchaser signatory to the Investment Agreement.

The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that Sections 5.02, 5.03, 5.07, 5.08 and 5.12 of the Investment Agreement are incorporated herein by reference, mutatis mutandis.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Accordingly, the undersigned has executed and delivered this Joinder as of the _____ day of _____, 20____.

[_____]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Address:

Telephone:

Facsimile:

Email:

[Signature Page to Joinder]

Purchaser Beneficial Ownership Table

As of the date hereof, Spring Creek Capital, LLC owns 2,538,261 shares of Company Common Stock.

List of Competitors

- QuantumScape Corporation
- ESS, Inc.
- Stem, Inc.
- Tesla, Inc.
- General Electric Company



Eos Energy Announces \$100 Million Investment from Koch Strategic Platforms

July 7, 2021

EDISON, N.J., July 07, 2021 (GLOBE NEWSWIRE) -- Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc. (NASDAQ: EOSE) ("Eos"), a leading provider of safe, scalable, efficient, and sustainable zinc-powered energy storage systems, today announced that Koch Strategic Platforms ("KSP"), a subsidiary of Koch Investments Group, will make a \$100 million investment in convertible senior notes to support the Company's strategic growth initiatives.

"As we continue to build out our commercial team, expand our opportunity pipeline and optimize our manufacturing processes and technology, it will be extremely helpful to have an experienced and proven strategic partner that recognizes the tremendous market opportunity we have ahead of us," said Joe Mastrangelo, CEO of Eos. "Koch brings a strong track record of investing in disruptive technology companies and we look forward to deploying this capital to accelerate growth and continue to drive shareholder value."

"Long duration energy storage is quickly emerging as a critical component of the renewable energy value chain," said Jeremy Bezdek, managing director of Koch Strategic Platforms. "Eos' world-class leadership team and versatile technology provide us with great confidence in the Company's future growth and ability to succeed in this rapidly growing market."

Eos is a leading manufacturer of long duration (3-12 hour) energy storage solutions featuring its proprietary Znyth® technology. This zinc-powered battery addresses the variability of renewable energy sources by providing reliable power to applications across the energy supply chain, including utilities, and industrial and commercial sites. Eos's Pittsburgh-based manufacturing facility, suite of support services and majority domestically sourced supply chain, enable it to scale up its production to serve the needs of customers and communities around the world.

Terms of the Transaction

Under the terms of the investment, a subsidiary of KSP will purchase \$100 million in aggregate principal amount of Eos' convertible senior notes (the "Notes"). The Notes will have an initial conversion price of approximately \$20.00 per share of Eos' Common Stock (the "Common Stock"), subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. Eos will settle its conversion obligations through the delivery of shares of Common Stock, cash, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, at Eos' election. The Notes will mature in June 2026, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted. Interest on the Notes will be paid semi-annually, and Eos is permitted to pay interest on the Notes in cash or through the issuance of additional Notes, at its election. Interest payments made in cash will be based on an interest rate of 5.0% per year, and interest payments made by issuing additional Notes will be based on an interest rate of 6.0% per year.

Additional information regarding this announcement may be found in a Form 8-K that will be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Advisors

B. Riley Securities, Inc. is acting as placement agent on behalf of Eos. BofA Securities, Inc. is acting as financial advisor to Eos, and Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP is serving as Eos' legal advisor in the transaction.

Stinson LLP is serving as legal advisor to Koch Strategic Platforms.

This announcement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy any of these securities and shall not constitute an offer, solicitation, or sale in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation, or sale is unlawful. The notes and any shares of Eos common stock issuable upon conversion of the notes have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any state securities laws and may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an applicable exemption from the registration requirements.

About Eos

Eos Energy Enterprises, Inc. is accelerating the shift to clean energy with positively ingenious solutions that transform how the world stores power. Our breakthrough Znyth® aqueous zinc battery was designed to overcome the limitations of conventional lithium-ion technology. Safe, scalable, efficient, sustainable — and manufactured in the U.S — it's the core of our innovative systems that today provide utility, industrial, and commercial customers with a proven, reliable energy storage alternative for 3- to 12- hour applications. Eos was founded in 2008 and is headquartered in Edison, New Jersey. For more information about Eos (NASDAQ: EOSE), visit eose.com.

About Koch Strategic Platforms

With offices in Atlanta and Wichita, KSP desires to be the preferred investment partner of growth focused, strategic companies who are innovating in industries with disruptive potential. Created in 2020, the KSP team pursues public and private investments with companies where long-term mutual benefit can be realized. <https://www.kochind.com/>

Forward-Looking Statements

This press release includes certain statements that may constitute "forward-looking statements" for purposes of the federal securities laws. Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements that refer to projections, forecasts or other characterizations of future events or circumstances, including any underlying assumptions. The words "anticipate," "believe," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intends," "may," "might," "plan," "possible," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "would" and similar expressions may identify forward-looking statements, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking. Forward-looking statements may include, for example, statements about: the investment by KSP and benefits thereof, the future financial performance of Eos; Eos's plans for expansion and acquisitions; and changes in Eos's strategy, future operations, financial position, estimated revenues, and losses, projected costs, prospects, plans and objectives of management. These forward-looking statements are based on information available as of the date of this press release, and current expectations, forecasts and assumptions, and involve a number of judgments, risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as representing the parties' views as of any subsequent date, and Eos does not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date they were made, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. As a result of a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties, actual results or performance may be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-

looking statements. Some factors that could cause actual results to differ include, but are not limited to: (1) the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against Eos; (2) the ability to maintain the listing of Eos's shares of common stock on NASDAQ; (3) the ability of Eos's business to grow and manage growth profitably, maintain relationships with customers and suppliers and retain its management and key employees; (4) changes in applicable laws or regulations; (5) the possibility that Eos may be adversely affected by other economic, business, and/or competitive factors; and (6) other risks and uncertainties indicated from time to time in the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed by Eos with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") for the year ended December 31, 2020, including those under the heading "Risk Factors" therein, and other factors identified in Eos's prior and future SEC filings with the SEC, available at www.sec.gov.

Contacts

Investors: ir@eose.com

Media: media@eose.com
